

EFR32BG1 Blue Gecko *Bluetooth*® Low Energy SoC Family Data Sheet



The Blue Gecko Bluetooth Low Energy family of SoCs is part of the Wireless Gecko portfolio. Blue Gecko SoCs are ideal for enabling energy-friendly Bluetooth networking for IoT devices.

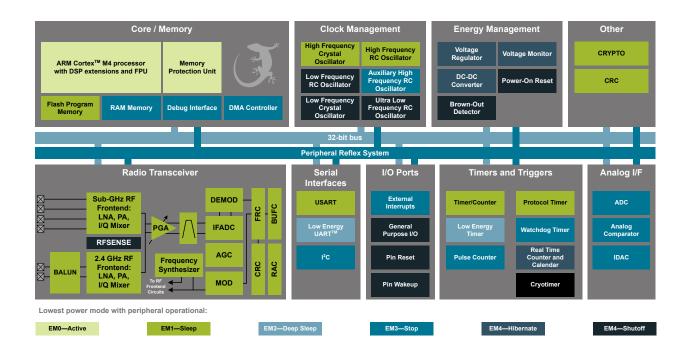
The single-die solution provides industry-leading energy efficiency, ultra-fast wakeup times, a scalable power amplifier, an integrated balun and no-compromise MCU features.

Blue Gecko applications include:

- · IoT Sensors and End Devices
- · Health and Wellness
- · Home and Building Automation
- Accessories
- · Human Interface Devices
- · Metering
- · Commercial and Retail Lighting and Sensing

KEY FEATURES

- 32-bit ARM® Cortex®-M4 core with 40 MHz maximum operating frequency
- · Up to 256 kB of flash and 32 kB of RAM
- 12-channel Peripheral Reflex System enabling autonomous interaction of MCU peripherals
- Autonomous Hardware Crypto Accelerator and Random Number Generator
- Integrated PA with up to 19 dBm (2.4 GHz) or 20 dBm (Sub-GHz) TX power
- Integrated balun for 2.4 GHz
- · Robust peripheral set and up to 31 GPIO



1. Feature List

The EFR32BG1 highlighted features are listed below.

Low Power Wireless System-on-Chip

- High Performance 32-bit 40 MHz ARM Cortex[®]-M4 with DSP instruction and floating-point unit for efficient signal processing
- Up to 256 kB flash program memory
- Up to 32 kB RAM data memory
- · 2.4 GHz and Sub-GHz radio operation
- Transmit power:
 - 2.4 GHz radio: Up to 19.5 dBm
- Sub-GHz radio: Up to 20 dBm

Low Energy Consumption

- 8.7 mA RX current at 1 Mbps, GFSK, 2.4 GHz
- 7.6 mA RX current at 38.4 kbps, GFSK, 169 MHz
- 8.2 mA TX current at 0 dBm output power at 2.4 GHz
- · 34.5 mA TX current at 14 dBm output power at 868 MHz
- + 63 μ A/MHz in Active Mode (EM0)
- 2.2 µA EM2 DeepSleep current (4 kB RAM retention and RTCC running from LFRCO)
- Wake on Radio with signal strength detection, preamble pattern detection, frame detection and timeout

High Receiver Performance

- -92.5 dBm sensitivity at 1 Mbit/s GFSK, 2.4 GHz
- · -99 dBm sensitivity at 250 kbps DSSS-OQPSK, 2.4 GHz
- -126.4 dBm sensitivity at 600 bps, GFSK, 915 MHz
- · -121.4 dBm sensitivity at 2.4 kbps, GFSK, 868 MHz
- -107 dBm sensitivity at 4.8 kbps, OOK, 433 MHz
- · -111.9 dBm sensitivity at 38.4 kbps, GFSK, 169 MHz

Supported Modulation Formats

- 2/4 (G)FSK with fully configurable shaping
- BPSK / DBPSK TX
- OOK / ASK
- Shaped OQPSK / (G)MSK
- Configurable DSSS and FEC
- Supported Protocols
 - Bluetooth[®] Low Energy
 - Proprietary Protocols
 - Wireless M-Bus
 - Selected IEEE 802.15.4g SUN-FSK PHYs
 - Low Power Wide Area Networks

Suitable for Systems Targeting Compliance With:

- FCC Part 90.210 Mask D, FCC part 15.247, 15.231, 15.249
- ETSI Category I Operation, EN 300 220, EN 300 328
- ARIB T-108, T-96
- China regulatory

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

- Wide selection of MCU peripherals
 - 12-bit 1 Msps SAR Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)
 - 2 × Analog Comparator (ACMP)
 - Digital to Analog Current Converter (IDAC)
 - Up to 31 pins connected to analog channels (APORT) shared between analog peripherals
 - Up to 31 General Purpose I/O pins with output state retention and asynchronous interrupts
 - 8 Channel DMA Controller
 - 12 Channel Peripheral Reflex System (PRS)
 - 2 × 16-bit Timer/Counter
 - 3 or 4 Compare/Capture/PWM channels
 - 32-bit Real Time Counter and Calendar
 - 16-bit Low Energy Timer for waveform generation
 - 32-bit Ultra Low Energy Timer/Counter for periodic wake-up from any Energy Mode
 - 16-bit Pulse Counter with asynchronous operation
 - Watchdog Timer with dedicated RC oscillator
 - 2 × Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART/SPI/SmartCard (ISO 7816)/IrDA/I²S)
 - Low Energy UART (LEUART[™])
 - I²C interface with SMBus support and address recognition in EM3 Stop

Wide Operating Range

- 1.85 V to 3.8 V single power supply
- Integrated DC-DC, down to 1.8 V output with up to 200 mA load current for system
- Standard (-40 °C to 85 °C) and Extended (-40 °C to 125 °C) temperature grades available
- Support for Internet Security
 - General Purpose CRC
 - Random Number Generator
 - Hardware Cryptographic Acceleration for AES 128/256, SHA-1, SHA-2 (SHA-224 and SHA-256) and ECC
- QFN32 5x5 mm Package
- QFN48 7x7 mm Package

2. Ordering Information

Table 2.1.	Ordering	Information
------------	----------	-------------

Ordering Code	Protocol Stack	Frequency Band @ Max TX Power	Flash (kB)	RAM (kB)	GPIO	Package	Temp Range
EFR32BG1P333F256IM48-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	 2.4 GHz @ 19 dBm Sub-GHz @ 20 dBm 	256	32	28	QFN48	-40 to +125°C
EFR32BG1P333F256GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	 2.4 GHz @ 19 dBm Sub-GHz @ 20 dBm 	256	32	28	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1P332F256GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	2.4 GHz @ 19 dBm	256	32	31	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1P332F256GM32-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	2.4 GHz @ 19 dBm	256	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1P233F256GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	 2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm Sub-GHz @ 10.5 dBm 	256	32	28	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1P232F256GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	256	32	31	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1P232F256IM48-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	256	32	31	QFN48	-40 to +125°C
EFR32BG1P232F256GM32-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	256	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1P232F256IM32-C0	Bluetooth Low EnergyProprietary	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	256	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +125°C
EFR32BG1B232F256GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	256	32	31	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1B232F128GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	128	32	31	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1B232F256GM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	256	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1B232F256IM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	256	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +125°C
EFR32BG1B232F128GM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 10.5 dBm	128	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1B132F256GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 3 dBm	256	32	31	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1B132F128GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 3 dBm	128	32	31	QFN48	-40 to +85°C

Ordering Code	Protocol Stack	Frequency Band @ Max TX Power	Flash (kB)	RAM (kB)	GPIO	Package	Temp Range
EFR32BG1B132F256GM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 3 dBm	256	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1B132F256IM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 3 dBm	256	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +125°C
EFR32BG1B132F128GM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 3 dBm	128	32	16	QFN32	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1V132F256GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 0 dBm	256	16	31	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1V132F128GM48-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 0 dBm	128	16	31	QFN48	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1V132F256IM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 0 dBm	256	16	16	QFN32	-40 to +125°C
EFR32BG1V132F256GM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 0 dBm	256	16	16	QFN32	-40 to +85°C
EFR32BG1V132F128GM32-C0	Bluetooth Low Energy	2.4 GHz @ 0 dBm	128	16	16	QFN32	-40 to +85°C

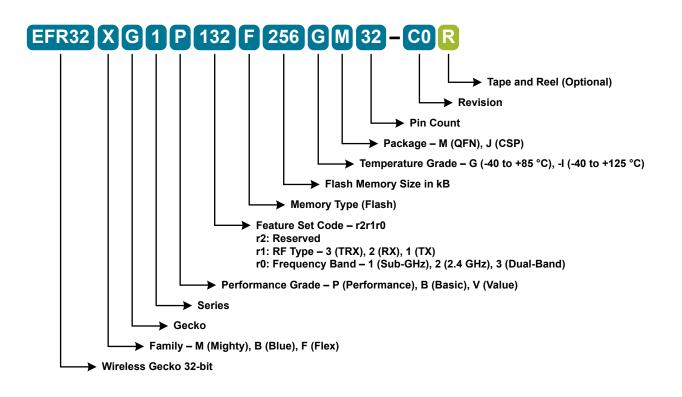


Figure 2.1. Ordering Code Key

Table of Contents

2. Ordering Information 3 3. System Overview 8 3.1 Introduction 8 3.2 Radio 8 3.2.1 Introduction 8 3.2.2 Racio 8 3.2.1 Antenna Interface 9 3.2.2 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizer 9 3.2.3 Receiver Architecture 9 3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture 9 3.2.5 Wake on Radio 10 3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering 10 3.2.1 Radio Controller (RAC) 111 3.2.1 Random Number Generator 111 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.3 Dever 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) 12 3.5.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13	1.	Feature List		•	•	•	. 2
3.1 Introduction. 8 3.2 Ratio. 8 3.2.1 Antenna Interface 9 3.2.2 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizer 9 3.2.3 Receiver Architecture 9 3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture 9 3.2.5 Wake on Radio 10 3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.1 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.1 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.1 Renergy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.6.3 Counters/Timers and PWM 13 3.6.4	2.	Ordering Information		•			. 3
3.2 Radio. 8 3.2.1 Antenna Interface 9 3.2.2 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizer 9 3.2.3 Receiver Architecture 9 3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture 9 3.2.5 Wake on Radio 10 3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.6.3 Counters/Timers and PWM 13 3.6.4 Uttra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchog Timer (WDOG) 13	3.	System Overview					. 8
3.2.1 Antenna Interface 9 3.2.2 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizer 9 3.2.3 Receiver Architecture 9 3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture 9 3.2.5 Wake on Radio 10 3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous Receiver/T		3.1 Introduction					. 8
3.2.2 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizer 9 3.2.3 Receiver Architecture 9 3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture 9 3.2.5 Wake on Radio 10 3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.3 Power 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.6.2 Real Time Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.3 Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PONT) 13							
3.2.3 Receiver Architecture 9 3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture 9 3.2.5 Wake on Radio 10 3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.2 Dover 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO). 12 3.5 Clocking. 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Uttra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Puise Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 14 3.7.							
3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture 9 3.2.5 Wake on Radio 10 3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.3 Power 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (INIER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UEART) 13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UEART) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check)							
3.2.5 Wake on Radio 10 3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5 Clocking 12 3.5 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM 13 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER)							
3.2.6 RFSENSE 10 3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering. 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering. 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering. 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.3 Power 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO). 12 3.5 Clocking. 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.4 Uter Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Puleconter (QCOT) 13 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling 10 3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.3 Power 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) 12 3.5.1 Clocking 12 3.5.1 Clocking 12 3.5.1 Clocking and External Oscillators 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Uttra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7.1 Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.7.4							
3.2.8 Packet and State Trace 10 3.2.9 Data Buffering. 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO). 12 3.5 Clocking. 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals. 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 14 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral							
3.2.9 Data Buffering. 10 3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC) 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.3 Power 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO). 12 3.5 Clocking. 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM 13 3.6.1 Time/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UEUART) 14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) 14 3.8.2		5					
3.2.11 Random Number Generator 11 3.3 Power 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) 12 3.5 Clocking 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.8 Security Features 14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) 14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) 14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) 14							
3.3 Power 12 3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) 12 3.5 Clocking. 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. 12 3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM 13 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) 14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) 14 3.9.1 Analog Pot (APORT) 14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) 14		3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC)					.11
3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) 12 3.5 Clocking 12 3.5 Clocking 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM 13 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 14 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UEUART) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) 14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) 14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) 14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) 14		3.2.11 Random Number Generator					.11
3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU) 12 3.3.2 DC-DC Converter 12 3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) 12 3.5 Clocking 12 3.5 Clocking 12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU) 12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators 12 3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM 13 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) 13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) 13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) 13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) 13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) 13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) 13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals 13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) 14 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UEUART) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) 14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) 14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) 14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) 14		3.3 Power					.12
3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO). .12 3.5 Clocking. .12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU). .12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. .12 3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM .12 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) .13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) .13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) .13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14							
3.5 Clocking. .12 3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU). .12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. .12 3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM .13 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) .13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) .13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) .13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features. .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14		3.3.2 DC-DC Converter					.12
3.5.1 Cock Management Unit (CMU) .12 3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. .12 3.6.1 Timer/Counter and PWM .13 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) .13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) .13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) .13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14		3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)					.12
3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators. .12 3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM .13 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) .13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) .13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) .13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features. .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14		3.5 Clocking					.12
3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM .13 3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) .13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) .13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) .13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .14 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8.5 Security Features .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14		3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU)					.12
3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER) .13 3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) .13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) .13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14		3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators.					.12
3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) .13 3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) .13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14		3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM					.13
3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER) .13 3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14		3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER)					.13
3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER) .13 3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14							
3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT) .13 3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG) .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14							
3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG). .13 3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals. .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART). .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART). .13 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C). .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features. .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14							
3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals .13 3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART) .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features. .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14							
3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART). .13 3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART). .14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C). .14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) .14 3.8 Security Features. .14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .14 3.9 Analog .14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) .14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) .14							
3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART). 14 3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C). 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.8 Security Features. 14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) 14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) 14 3.9 Analog 14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) 14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) 14							
3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I ² C) 14 3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) 14 3.8 Security Features. 14 3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) 14 3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) 14 3.9 Analog 14 3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT) 14 3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP) 14							
3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS)							
3.8 Security Features. .							
3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check) .							
3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO) .		5					
3.9 Analog							
3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT)							
3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP)							
\bullet		- · ·					
		· · · · ·					

	3.9.4 Digital to Analog Current Converter (IDAC)	.15
	3.10 Reset Management Unit (RMU)	.15
	3.11 Core and Memory	.15
	3.11.1 Processor Core	
	3.11.2 Memory System Controller (MSC)	.15
	3.11.3 Linked Direct Memory Access Controller (LDMA)	
	3.12 Memory Map	.16
	3.13 Configuration Summary	.17
4.	Electrical Specifications	
	4.1 Electrical Characteristics	
	4.1.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings	
	4.1.2 Operating Conditions	
	4.1.3 Thermal Characteristics	
	4.1.4 DC-DC Converter	
	4.1.5 Current Consumption	
	4.1.6 Wake Up Times	
	4.1.7 Brown Out Detector (BOD)	
	4.1.8 Frequency Synthesizer.	
	4.1.9 2.4 GHz RF Transceiver Characteristics	.35
	4.1.10 Sub-GHz RF Transceiver Characteristics	.44
	4.1.11 Modem	.68
	4.1.12 Oscillators	.69
	4.1.13 Flash Memory Characteristics	.73
	4.1.14 General-Purpose I/O (GPIO)	
	4.1.15 Voltage Monitor (VMON).	
	4.1.16 Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)	
	4.1.17 Analog Comparator (ACMP)	
	v 1 (<i>i i i i i i i i i i</i>	
	4.1.18 Current Digital to Analog Converter (IDAC)	
	4.1.19 Pulse Counter (PCNT)	
	4.1.20 I2C	
	4.1.21 USART SPI	.86
	4.2 Typical Performance Curves	.87
	4.2.1 Supply Current	
	4.2.2 DC-DC Converter	
	4.2.3 Internal Oscillators	
	4.2.4 GHz Radio	
5.	Typical Connection Diagrams	
	5.1 Power	100
	5.2 RF Matching Networks	. 102
	5.3 Other Connections	.103
6.	Pin Definitions	. 104
	6.1 QFN48 2.4 GHz and Sub-GHz Device Pinout	.104
	6.2 QFN48 2.4 GHz Device Pinout	

	6.3 QFN32 2.4 GHz Device Pinout	. 108
	6.4 GPIO Functionality Table	. 110
	6.5 Alternate Functionality Overview	120
	6.6 Analog Port (APORT) Client Maps	127
7.	QFN48 Package Specifications.	131
	7.1 QFN48 Package Dimensions	131
	7.2 QFN48 PCB Land Pattern	133
	7.3 QFN48 Package Marking	. 135
8.	QFN32 Package Specifications.	136
	8.1 QFN32 Package Dimensions	136
	8.2 QFN32 PCB Land Pattern	138
	8.3 QFN32 Package Marking	. 140
9.	Revision History	.141

3. System Overview

3.1 Introduction

The EFR32 product family combines an energy-friendly MCU with a highly integrated radio transceiver. The devices are well suited for any battery operated application as well as other systems requiring high performance and low energy consumption. This section gives a short introduction to the full radio and MCU system. The detailed functional description can be found in the EFR32xG1 Reference Manual.

A block diagram of the EFR32BG1 family is shown in Figure 3.1 Detailed EFR32BG1 Block Diagram on page 8. The diagram shows a superset of features available on the family, which vary by OPN. For more information about specific device features, consult Ordering Information.

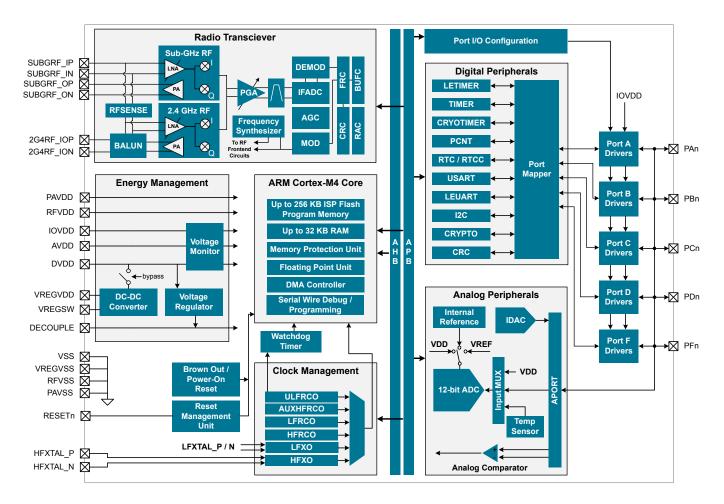


Figure 3.1. Detailed EFR32BG1 Block Diagram

3.2 Radio

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

The Blue Gecko family features a radio transceiver supporting Bluetooth[®] Low Energy and proprietary short range wireless protocols.

3.2.1 Antenna Interface

The EFR32BG1 family includes devices which support both single-band and dual-band RF communication over separate physical RF interfaces.

The 2.4 GHz antenna interface consists of two pins (2G4RF_IOP and 2G4RF_ION) that interface directly to the on-chip BALUN. The 2G4RF_ION pin should be grounded externally.

The sub-GHz antenna interface consists of a differential transmit interface (pins SUBGRF_OP and SUBGRF_ON) and a differential receive interface (pinsSUBGRF_IP and SUBGRF_IN).

The external components and power supply connections for the antenna interface typical applications are shown in the RF Matching Networks section.

3.2.2 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizer

The EFR32BG1 contains a high performance, low phase noise, fully integrated fractional-N frequency synthesizer. The synthesizer is used in receive mode to generate the LO frequency used by the down-conversion mixer. It is also used in transmit mode to directly generate the modulated RF carrier.

The fractional-N architecture provides excellent phase noise performance combined with frequency resolution better than 100 Hz, with low energy consumption. The synthesizer has fast frequency settling which allows very short receiver and transmitter wake up times to optimize system energy consumption.

3.2.3 Receiver Architecture

The EFR32BG1 uses a low-IF receiver architecture, consisting of a Low-Noise Amplifier (LNA) followed by an I/Q down-conversion mixer, employing a crystal reference. The I/Q signals are further filtered and amplified before being sampled by the IF analog-to-digital converter (IFADC).

The IF frequency is configurable from 150 kHz to 1371 kHz. The IF can further be configured for high-side or low-side injection, providing flexibility with respect to known interferers at the image frequency.

The Automatic Gain Control (AGC) module adjusts the receiver gain to optimize performance and avoid saturation for excellent selectivity and blocking performance. The 2.4 GHz radio is calibrated at production to improve image rejection performance. The sub-GHz radio can be calibrated on-demand by the user for the desired frequency band.

Demodulation is performed in the digital domain. The demodulator performs configurable decimation and channel filtering to allow receive bandwidths ranging from 0.1 to 2530 kHz. High carrier frequency and baud rate offsets are tolerated by active estimation and compensation. Advanced features supporting high quality communication under adverse conditions include forward error correction by block and convolutional coding as well as Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum (DSSS) for 2.4 GHz and sub-GHz bands.

A Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) is available for signal quality metrics, for level-based proximity detection, and for RF channel access by Collision Avoidance (CA) or Listen Before Talk (LBT) algorithms. An RSSI capture value is associated with each received frame and the dynamic RSSI measurement can be monitored throughout reception.

The EFR32BG1 features integrated support for antenna diversity to mitigate the problem of frequency-selective fading due to multipath propagation and improve link budget. Support for antenna diversity is available for specific PHY configurations in 2.4 GHz and sub-GHz bands. Internal configurable hardware controls an external switch for automatic switching between antennae during RF receive detection operations.

Note: Due to the shorter preamble of 802.15.4 and BLE packets, RX diversity is not supported.

3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture

The EFR32BG1 uses a direct-conversion transmitter architecture. For constant envelope modulation formats, the modulator controls phase and frequency modulation in the frequency synthesizer. Transmit symbols or chips are optionally shaped by a digital shaping filter. The shaping filter is fully configurable, including the BT product, and can be used to implement Gaussian or Raised Cosine shaping.

Carrier Sense Multiple Access - Collision Avoidance (CSMA-CA) or Listen Before Talk (LBT) algorithms can be automatically timed by the EFR32BG1. These algorithms are typically defined by regulatory standards to improve inter-operability in a given bandwidth between devices that otherwise lack synchronized RF channel access.

3.2.5 Wake on Radio

The Wake on Radio feature allows flexible, autonomous RF sensing, qualification, and demodulation without required MCU activity, using a subsystem of the EFR32BG1 including the Radio Controller (RAC), Peripheral Reflex System (PRS), and Low Energy peripherals.

3.2.6 RFSENSE

The RFSENSE module generates a system wakeup interrupt upon detection of wideband RF energy at the antenna interface, providing true RF wakeup capabilities from low energy modes including EM2, EM3 and EM4.

RFSENSE triggers on a relatively strong RF signal and is available in the lowest energy modes, allowing exceptionally low energy consumption. RFSENSE does not demodulate or otherwise qualify the received signal, but software may respond to the wakeup event by enabling normal RF reception.

Various strategies for optimizing power consumption and system response time in presence of false alarms may be employed using available timer peripherals.

3.2.7 Flexible Frame Handling

EFR32BG1 has an extensive and flexible frame handling support for easy implementation of even complex communication protocols. The Frame Controller (FRC) supports all low level and timing critical tasks together with the Radio Controller and Modulator/Demodulator:

- · Highly adjustable preamble length
- · Up to 2 simultaneous synchronization words, each up to 32 bits and providing separate interrupts
- · Frame disassembly and address matching (filtering) to accept or reject frames
- · Automatic ACK frame assembly and transmission
- · Fully flexible CRC generation and verification:
 - · Multiple CRC values can be embedded in a single frame
 - 8, 16, 24 or 32-bit CRC value
 - · Configurable CRC bit and byte ordering
- Selectable bit-ordering (least significant or most significant bit first)
- Optional data whitening
- Optional Forward Error Correction (FEC), including convolutional encoding / decoding and block encoding / decoding
- Half rate convolutional encoder and decoder with constraint lengths from 2 to 7 and optional puncturing
- · Optional symbol interleaving, typically used in combination with FEC
- Symbol coding, such as Manchester or DSSS, or biphase space encoding using FEC hardware
- · UART encoding over air, with start and stop bit insertion / removal
- · Test mode support, such as modulated or unmodulated carrier output
- Received frame timestamping

3.2.8 Packet and State Trace

The EFR32BG1 Frame Controller has a packet and state trace unit that provides valuable information during the development phase. It features:

- Non-intrusive trace of transmit data, receive data and state information
- Data observability on a single-pin UART data output, or on a two-pin SPI data output
- Configurable data output bitrate / baudrate
- Multiplexed transmitted data, received data and state / meta information in a single serial data stream

3.2.9 Data Buffering

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

The EFR32BG1 features an advanced Radio Buffer Controller (BUFC) capable of handling up to 4 buffers of adjustable size from 64 bytes to 4096 bytes. Each buffer can be used for RX, TX or both. The buffer data is located in RAM, enabling zero-copy operations.

3.2.10 Radio Controller (RAC)

The Radio Controller controls the top level state of the radio subsystem in the EFR32BG1. It performs the following tasks:

- Precisely-timed control of enabling and disabling of the receiver and transmitter circuitry
- · Run-time calibration of receiver, transmitter and frequency synthesizer
- · Detailed frame transmission timing, including optional LBT or CSMA-CA

3.2.11 Random Number Generator

The Frame Controller (FRC) implements a random number generator that uses entropy gathered from noise in the RF receive chain. The data is suitable for use in cryptographic applications.

Output from the random number generator can be used either directly or as a seed or entropy source for software-based random number generator algorithms such as Fortuna.

3.3 Power

The EFR32BG1 has an Energy Management Unit (EMU) and efficient integrated regulators to generate internal supply voltages. Only a single external supply voltage is required, from which all internal voltages are created. An optional integrated DC-DC buck regulator can be utilized to further reduce the current consumption. The DC-DC regulator requires one external inductor and one external capacitor.

AVDD and VREGVDD need to be 1.85 V or higher for the MCU to operate across all conditions; however the rest of the system will operate down to 1.62 V, including the digital supply and I/O. This means that the device is fully compatible with 1.8 V components. Running from a sufficiently high supply, the device can use the DC-DC to regulate voltage not only for itself, but also for other PCB components, supplying up to a total of 200 mA.

3.3.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU)

The Energy Management Unit manages transitions of energy modes in the device. Each energy mode defines which peripherals and features are available and the amount of current the device consumes. The EMU can also be used to turn off the power to unused RAM blocks, and it contains control registers for the DC-DC regulator and the Voltage Monitor (VMON). The VMON is used to monitor multiple supply voltages. It has multiple channels which can be programmed individually by the user to determine if a sensed supply has fallen below a chosen threshold.

3.3.2 DC-DC Converter

The DC-DC buck converter covers a wide range of load currents and provides up to 90% efficiency in energy modes EM0, EM1, EM2 and EM3, and can supply up to 200 mA to the device and surrounding PCB components. Patented RF noise mitigation allows operation of the DC-DC converter without degrading sensitivity of radio components. Protection features include programmable current limiting, short-circuit protection, and dead-time protection. The DC-DC converter may also enter bypass mode when the input voltage is too low for efficient operation. In bypass mode, the DC-DC input supply is internally connected directly to its output through a low resistance switch. Bypass mode also supports in-rush current limiting to prevent input supply voltage droops due to excessive output current transients.

3.4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)

EFR32BG1 has up to 31 General Purpose Input/Output pins. Each GPIO pin can be individually configured as either an output or input. More advanced configurations including open-drain, open-source, and glitch-filtering can be configured for each individual GPIO pin. The GPIO pins can be overridden by peripheral connections, like SPI communication. Each peripheral connection can be routed to several GPIO pins on the device. The input value of a GPIO pin can be routed through the Peripheral Reflex System to other peripherals. The GPIO subsystem supports asynchronous external pin interrupts.

3.5 Clocking

3.5.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU)

The Clock Management Unit controls oscillators and clocks in the EFR32BG1. Individual enabling and disabling of clocks to all peripheral modules is performed by the CMU. The CMU also controls enabling and configuration of the oscillators. A high degree of flexibility allows software to optimize energy consumption in any specific application by minimizing power dissipation in unused peripherals and oscillators.

3.5.2 Internal and External Oscillators

The EFR32BG1 supports two crystal oscillators and fully integrates four RC oscillators, listed below.

- A high frequency crystal oscillator (HFXO) with integrated load capacitors, tunable in small steps, provides a precise timing reference for the MCU. Crystal frequencies in the range from 38 to 40 MHz are supported. An external clock source such as a TCXO can also be applied to the HFXO input for improved accuracy over temperature.
- A 32.768 kHz crystal oscillator (LFXO) provides an accurate timing reference for low energy modes.
- An integrated high frequency RC oscillator (HFRCO) is available for the MCU system, when crystal accuracy is not required. The HFRCO employs fast startup at minimal energy consumption combined with a wide frequency range.
- An integrated auxilliary high frequency RC oscillator (AUXHFRCO) is available for timing the general-purpose ADC and the Serial Wire Viewer port with a wide frequency range.
- An integrated low frequency 32.768 kHz RC oscillator (LFRCO) can be used as a timing reference in low energy modes, when crystal accuracy is not required.
- An integrated ultra-low frequency 1 kHz RC oscillator (ULFRCO) is available to provide a timing reference at the lowest energy consumption in low energy modes.

3.6 Counters/Timers and PWM

3.6.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER)

TIMER peripherals keep track of timing, count events, generate PWM outputs and trigger timed actions in other peripherals through the PRS system. The core of each TIMER is a 16-bit counter with up to 4 compare/capture channels. Each channel is configurable in one of three modes. In capture mode, the counter state is stored in a buffer at a selected input event. In compare mode, the channel output reflects the comparison of the counter to a programmed threshold value. In PWM mode, the TIMER supports generation of pulse-width modulation (PWM) outputs of arbitrary waveforms defined by the sequence of values written to the compare registers, with optional dead-time insertion available in timer unit TIMER_0 only.

3.6.2 Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC)

The Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC) is a 32-bit counter providing timekeeping in all energy modes. The RTCC includes a Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) calendar mode for easy time and date keeping. The RTCC can be clocked by any of the on-board oscillators with the exception of the AUXHFRCO, and it is capable of providing system wake-up at user defined instances. When receiving frames, the RTCC value can be used for timestamping. The RTCC includes 128 bytes of general purpose data retention, allowing easy and convenient data storage in all energy modes down to EM4H.

3.6.3 Low Energy Timer (LETIMER)

The unique LETIMER is a 16-bit timer that is available in energy mode EM2 Deep Sleep in addition to EM1 Sleep and EM0 Active. This allows it to be used for timing and output generation when most of the device is powered down, allowing simple tasks to be performed while the power consumption of the system is kept at an absolute minimum. The LETIMER can be used to output a variety of waveforms with minimal software intervention. The LETIMER is connected to the Real Time Counter and Calendar (RTCC), and can be configured to start counting on compare matches from the RTCC.

3.6.4 Ultra Low Power Wake-up Timer (CRYOTIMER)

The CRYOTIMER is a 32-bit counter that is capable of running in all energy modes. It can be clocked by either the 32.768 kHz crystal oscillator (LFXO), the 32.768 kHz RC oscillator (LFRCO), or the 1 kHz RC oscillator (ULFRCO). It can provide periodic Wakeup events and PRS signals which can be used to wake up peripherals from any energy mode. The CRYOTIMER provides a wide range of interrupt periods, facilitating flexible ultra-low energy operation.

3.6.5 Pulse Counter (PCNT)

The Pulse Counter (PCNT) peripheral can be used for counting pulses on a single input or to decode quadrature encoded inputs. The clock for PCNT is selectable from either an external source on pin PCTNn_S0IN or from an internal timing reference, selectable from among any of the internal oscillators, except the AUXHFRCO. The module may operate in energy mode EM0 Active, EM1 Sleep, EM2 Deep Sleep, and EM3 Stop.

3.6.6 Watchdog Timer (WDOG)

The watchdog timer can act both as an independent watchdog or as a watchdog synchronous with the CPU clock. It has windowed monitoring capabilities, and can generate a reset or different interrupts depending on the failure mode of the system. The watchdog can also monitor autonomous systems driven by PRS.

3.7 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals

3.7.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART)

The Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter is a flexible serial I/O module. It supports full duplex asynchronous UART communication with hardware flow control as well as RS-485, SPI, MicroWire and 3-wire. It can also interface with devices supporting:

- ISO7816 SmartCards
- IrDA
- I²S

3.7.2 Low Energy Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (LEUART)

The unique LEUARTTM provides two-way UART communication on a strict power budget. Only a 32.768 kHz clock is needed to allow UART communication up to 9600 baud. The LEUART includes all necessary hardware to make asynchronous serial communication possible with a minimum of software intervention and energy consumption.

3.7.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I²C)

The I²C module provides an interface between the MCU and a serial I²C bus. It is capable of acting as both a master and a slave and supports multi-master buses. Standard-mode, fast-mode and fast-mode plus speeds are supported, allowing transmission rates from 10 kbit/s up to 1 Mbit/s. Slave arbitration and timeouts are also available, allowing implementation of an SMBus-compliant system. The interface provided to software by the I²C module allows precise timing control of the transmission process and highly automated transfers. Automatic recognition of slave addresses is provided in active and low energy modes.

3.7.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS)

The Peripheral Reflex System provides a communication network between different peripheral modules without software involvement. Peripheral modules producing Reflex signals are called producers. The PRS routes Reflex signals from producers to consumer peripherals which in turn perform actions in response. Edge triggers and other functionality such as simple logic operations (AND, OR, NOT) can be applied by the PRS to the signals. The PRS allows peripheral to act autonomously without waking the MCU core, saving power.

3.8 Security Features

3.8.1 GPCRC (General Purpose Cyclic Redundancy Check)

The GPCRC module implements a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) function. It supports both 32-bit and 16-bit polynomials. The supported 32-bit polynomial is 0x04C11DB7 (IEEE 802.3), while the 16-bit polynomial can be programmed to any value, depending on the needs of the application.

3.8.2 Crypto Accelerator (CRYPTO)

The Crypto Accelerator is a fast and energy-efficient autonomous hardware encryption and decryption accelerator. EFR32 devices support AES encryption and decryption with 128- or 256-bit keys, ECC over both GF(P) and GF(2^m), SHA-1 and SHA-2 (SHA-224 and SHA-256).

Supported block cipher modes of operation for AES include: ECB, CTR, CBC, PCBC, CFB, OFB, GCM, CBC-MAC, GMAC and CCM.

Supported ECC NIST recommended curves include P-192, P-224, P-256, K-163, K-233, B-163 and B-233.

The CRYPTO block is tightly linked to the Radio Buffer Controller (BUFC) enabling fast and efficient autonomous cipher operations on data buffer content. It allows fast processing of GCM (AES), ECC and SHA with little CPU intervention.

CRYPTO also provides trigger signals for DMA read and write operations.

3.9 Analog

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

3.9.1 Analog Port (APORT)

The Analog Port (APORT) is an analog interconnect matrix allowing access to many analog modules on a flexible selection of pins. Each APORT bus consists of analog switches connected to a common wire. Since many clients can operate differentially, buses are grouped by X/Y pairs.

3.9.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP)

The Analog Comparator is used to compare the voltage of two analog inputs, with a digital output indicating which input voltage is higher. Inputs are selected from among internal references and external pins. The tradeoff between response time and current consumption is configurable by software. Two 6-bit reference dividers allow for a wide range of internally-programmable reference sources. The ACMP can also be used to monitor the supply voltage. An interrupt can be generated when the supply falls below or rises above the programmable threshold.

3.9.3 Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)

The ADC is a Successive Approximation Register (SAR) architecture, with a resolution of up to 12 bits at up to 1 Msps. The output sample resolution is configurable and additional resolution is possible using integrated hardware for averaging over multiple samples. The ADC includes integrated voltage references and an integrated temperature sensor. Inputs are selectable from a wide range of sources, including pins configurable as either single-ended or differential.

3.9.4 Digital to Analog Current Converter (IDAC)

The Digital to Analog Current Converter can source or sink a configurable constant current. This current can be driven on an output pin or routed to the selected ADC input pin for capacitive sensing. The full-scale current is programmable between 0.05 μ A and 64 μ A with several ranges consisting of various step sizes.

3.10 Reset Management Unit (RMU)

The RMU is responsible for handling reset of the EFR32BG1. A wide range of reset sources are available, including several power supply monitors, pin reset, software controlled reset, core lockup reset, and watchdog reset.

3.11 Core and Memory

3.11.1 Processor Core

The ARM Cortex-M processor includes a 32-bit RISC processor integrating the following features and tasks in the system:

- ARM Cortex-M4 RISC processor achieving 1.25 Dhrystone MIPS/MHz
- · Memory Protection Unit (MPU) supporting up to 8 memory segments
- · Up to 256 kB flash program memory
- Up to 32 kB RAM data memory
- · Configuration and event handling of all modules
- · 2-pin Serial-Wire debug interface

3.11.2 Memory System Controller (MSC)

The Memory System Controller (MSC) is the program memory unit of the microcontroller. The flash memory is readable and writable from both the Cortex-M and DMA. The flash memory is divided into two blocks; the main block and the information block. Program code is normally written to the main block, whereas the information block is available for special user data and flash lock bits. There is also a read-only page in the information block containing system and device calibration data. Read and write operations are supported in energy modes EM0 Active and EM1 Sleep.

3.11.3 Linked Direct Memory Access Controller (LDMA)

The Linked Direct Memory Access (LDMA) controller allows the system to perform memory operations independently of software. This reduces both energy consumption and software workload. The LDMA allows operations to be linked together and staged, enabling so-phisticated operations to be implemented.

3.12 Memory Map

The EFR32BG1 memory map is shown in the figures below. RAM and flash sizes are for the largest memory configuration.

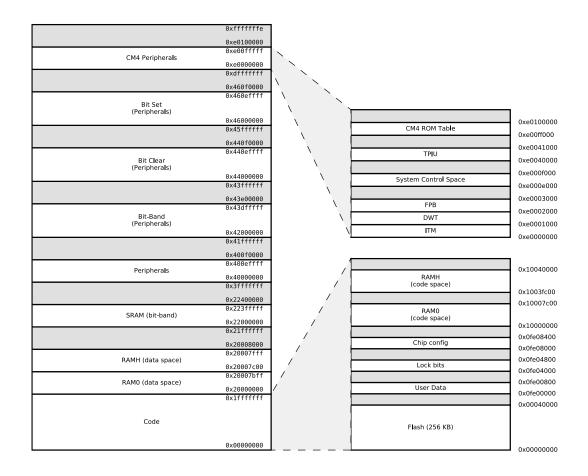


Figure 3.2. EFR32BG1 Memory Map — Core Peripherals and Code Space

0x400e6000 PRS 0x400e5000 RMU 0x400e5000 RMU 0x400e4000 CMU 0x400e4000 CMU 0x400e3000 EMU 0x400e3000 EMU 0x400e4000 EMU 0x400e3000 EMU 0x400e3000 EMU 0x400e3000 EMU 0x400e3000 EMU 0x400e3000 EMU 0x400e3000 Bit Set (Peripherals) 0x400e3000 RFSENSE 0x4008400 AGC	0xffffffe 0xe0100000 0xe00ffff 0xe000000 0xdffffff 0x46010000 0x460effff 0x46000000 0x45ffffff 0x440f0000
0x400e3000 CMU 0x400e4400 CM4 Peripherals 0x400e3400 EMU 0x400e3400 EMU 0x400e3400 EMU 0x400e3000 LDMA 0x400e1400 FPUEH 0x400e300 Bit Set 0x400e300 RFSENSE 0x4008000 ASC	0xe00ffff 0xe000000 0xdffffff 0x460f0000 0x460effff 0x46000000 0x45fffff
0x400e4000 CM0 CM4 CM4 Peripherals 0x400e3000 EMU 0	0xe000000 0xdffffff 0x460f0000 0x460effff 0x46000000 0x45ffffff
0x400e3400 EMU 0x400e3000 LDMA 0x400e3000 LDMA 0x400e1400 FPUEH 0x400e0800 MSC 0x400e0800 MSC 0x4008400 RFSENSE 0x4008800 AGG	0x460f0000 0x460effff 0x460effff 0x46000000 0x45ffffff
0x400e3000 EMO 0x400e2000 LDMA 0x400e2000 Bit Set 0x400e2000 MSC 0x400e2000 (Peripherals) 0x4008000 ASC	0x460f0000 0x460effff 0x46000000 0x45ffffff
0x400e2000 Cx400e1000 0x400e1000 FPUEH 0x400e1000 Bit Set 0x400e1000 MSC 0x400e1000 (Peripherals) 0x400e1000 Sec	0x460effff 0x46000000 0x45ffffff
0x400e1000 PPCFH 0x400e0800 MSC 0x400e0800 MSC 0x400e8000 RFSENSE 0x400e8000 RFSENSE 0x4008400 ACC	0x460effff 0x46000000 0x45ffffff
0x400e0800 MSC Bit Set 0x400e0800 (Peripherals) 0x4008000 RFSENSE 0x4008400 0	0×46000000 0×45ffffff
0x4008400 (Peripherals) 0x4008400 RFSENSE (V4008400 CRFSENSE (Peripherals)	0x45ffffff
0x40088000 RFSENSE \	0x45ffffff
0x40087400	
0v40097000 AGC	0×440f0000
	0X440T0000
0x40086000 MODEM	0x440effff
	0X440etttt
(Berick and E)	
0x4008400 RAC (Peripherals)	0×44000000
0x40083400	0x43ffffff
0x40083000 31011 x	
0x40082000 CRC	0x43e00000
0x40081400 PLEC	0x43dfffff
0x40080000 FRC (Peripherals)	0×42000000
0x40052400	0x41ffffff
0x40042000 0x400400 0x4004	
0x4004e400 PCNT0	0x400f0000 0x400effff
0x4004a400 Peripherals	0,40001111
0x4004000	0×4000000
0x4004600 LETIMERO	0x3fffffff
0x40042400 RTCC /	0×22400000
	0x223fffff
0x4001e000 CRYOTIMER / SRAM (bit-band)	
0x4001c400 GPCRC /	0×22000000
	0x21ffffff
0x40018400	0×20008000
0x40018000	0x20007fff
0x40010800 USART1 / RAMH (data space)	0x20007c00
0X400104000 USARTO USARTO	0x20007c00
0x4000c400 RAM0 (data space)	
	0×2000000
0x4000a000 GPIO	0x1fffffff
0x40002000 ADC0	
0x4000800 ACMP1	
0x4000000 ACMP0 //	0×00000000

Figure 3.3. EFR32BG1 Memory Map — Peripherals

3.13 Configuration Summary

The features of the EFR32BG1 are a subset of the feature set described in the device reference manual. The table below describes device specific implementation of the features. Remaining modules support full configuration.

Table 3.1. Configuration Summary

Module	Configuration	Pin Connections
USART0	IrDA	US0_TX, US0_RX, US0_CLK, US0_CS
	SmartCard	
USART1	l ² S	US1_TX, US1_RX, US1_CLK, US1_CS
	SmartCard	
TIMER0	with DTI	TIM0_CC[2:0], TIM0_CDTI[2:0]
TIMER1		TIM1_CC[3:0]

4. Electrical Specifications

4.1 Electrical Characteristics

All electrical parameters in all tables are specified under the following conditions, unless stated otherwise:

- Typical values are based on T_{AMB}=25 °C and V_{DD}= 3.3 V, by production test and/or technology characterization.
- Radio performance numbers are measured in conducted mode, based on Silicon Laboratories reference designs using output power-specific external RF impedance-matching networks for interfacing to a 50 Ω antenna.
- Minimum and maximum values represent the worst conditions across supply voltage, process variation, and operating temperature, unless stated otherwise.

Refer to 4.1.2.1 General Operating Conditions for more details about operational supply and temperature limits.

4.1.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Stresses above those listed below may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the devices at those or any other conditions above those indicated in the operation listings of this specification is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. For more information on the available quality and reliability data, see the Quality and Reliability Monitor Report at http://www.silabs.com/support/quality/pages/default.aspx.

Table 4.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Storage temperature range	T _{STG}		-50	_	150	°C
Voltage on any supply pin	V _{DDMAX}		-0.3	_	3.8	V
Voltage ramp rate on any supply pin	V _{DDRAMPMAX}		_		1	V / µs
DC voltage on any GPIO pin	V _{DIGPIN}	5V tolerant GPIO pins ^{1 2 3}	-0.3	—	Min of 5.25 and IOVDD +2	V
		Standard GPIO pins	-0.3	_	IOVDD+0.3	V
Voltage on HFXO pins	V _{HFXOPIN}		-0.3	_	1.4	V
Input RF level on pins 2G4RF_IOP and 2G4RF_ION	P _{RFMAX2G4}		_	—	10	dBm
Voltage differential between RF pins (2G4RF_IOP - 2G4RF_ION)	V _{MAXDIFF2G4}		-50	—	50	mV
Absolute voltage on RF pins 2G4RF_IOP and 2G4RF_ION	V _{MAX2G4}		-0.3	—	3.3	V
Absolute voltage on Sub- GHz RF pins	V _{MAXSUBG}	Pins SUBGRF_OP and SUBGRF_ON	-0.3	_	3.3	V
		Pins SUBGRF_IP and SUBGRF_IN,	-0.3	_	0.3	V
Total current into VDD power lines	I _{VDDMAX}	Source	_	—	200	mA
Total current into VSS ground lines	IVSSMAX	Sink	_	—	200	mA
Current per I/O pin	I _{IOMAX}	Sink	—	—	50	mA
		Source	—	—	50	mA
Current for all I/O pins	IIOALLMAX	Sink	_	_	200	mA
		Source	_	_	200	mA
Junction temperature	TJ	-G grade devices	-40	_	105	°C
		-I grade devices	-40	_	125	°C

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Note:						

1. When a GPIO pin is routed to the analog module through the APORT, the maximum voltage = IOVDD.

- 2. Valid for IOVDD in valid operating range or when IOVDD is undriven (high-Z). If IOVDD is connected to a low-impedance source below the valid operating range (e.g. IOVDD shorted to VSS), the pin voltage maximum is IOVDD + 0.3 V, to avoid exceeding the maximum IO current specifications.
- 3. To operate above the IOVDD supply rail, over-voltage tolerance must be enabled according to the GPIO_Px_OVTDIS register. Pins with over-voltage tolerance disabled have the same limits as Standard GPIO.

4.1.2 Operating Conditions

When assigning supply sources, the following requirements must be observed:

- VREGVDD must be greater than or equal to AVDD, DVDD, RFVDD, PAVDD and all IOVDD supplies.
- VREGVDD = AVDD
- DVDD ≤ AVDD
- IOVDD ≤ AVDD
- RFVDD ≤ AVDD
- PAVDD ≤ AVDD

4.1.2.1 General Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Operating ambient tempera-	T _A	-G temperature grade	-40	25	85	°C
ture range ⁵		-I temperature grade	-40	25	125	°C
AVDD supply voltage ²	V _{AVDD}		1.85	3.3	3.8	V
VREGVDD operating supply voltage ^{2 1}	V _{VREGVDD}	DCDC in regulation	2.4	3.3	3.8	V
		DCDC in bypass, 50mA load	1.85	3.3	3.8	V
		DCDC not in use. DVDD external- ly shorted to VREGVDD	1.85	3.3	3.8	V
VREGVDD current	I _{VREGVDD}	DCDC in bypass, T ≤ 85 °C	_	_	200	mA
		DCDC in bypass, T > 85 °C	_	_	100	mA
RFVDD operating supply voltage	V _{RFVDD}		1.62	_	V _{VREGVDD}	V
DVDD operating supply volt- age	V _{DVDD}		1.62	_	V _{VREGVDD}	V
PAVDD operating supply voltage	V _{PAVDD}		1.62	_	V _{VREGVDD}	V
IOVDD operating supply volt- age	V _{IOVDD}	All IOVDD pins	1.62	_	V _{VREGVDD}	V
DECOUPLE output capaci- tor ^{3 4}	C _{DECOUPLE}		0.75	1.0	2.75	μF
Difference between AVDD and VREGVDD, ABS(AVDD- VREGVDD) ²	dV _{DD}		_	_	0.1	V
HFCORECLK frequency	f _{CORE}	MODE = WS0	_		26	MHz
		MODE = WS1	_	_	40	MHz
HFCLK frequency	fHFCLK	MODE = WS0	_	_	26	MHz
		MODE = WS1		_	40	MHz

Table 4.2. General Operating Conditions

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. The minimum voltage required in bypass mode is calculated using R_{BYP} from the DCDC specification table. Requirements for other loads can be calculated as V_{DVDD_min}+I_{LOAD} * R_{BYP_max}.

2. VREGVDD must be tied to AVDD. Both VREGVDD and AVDD minimum voltages must be satisfied for the part to operate.

3. The system designer should consult the characteristic specs of the capacitor used on DECOUPLE to ensure its capacitance value stays within the specified bounds across temperature and DC bias.

4. VSCALE0 to VSCALE2 voltage change transitions occur at a rate of 10 mV / usec for approximately 20 usec. During this transition, peak currents will be dependent on the value of the DECOUPLE output capacitor, from 35 mA (with a 1 μF capacitor) to 70 mA (with a 2.7 μF capacitor).

5. The maximum limit on T_A may be lower due to device self-heating, which depends on the power dissipation of the specific application. T_A (max) = T_J (max) - (THETA_{JA} x PowerDissipation). Refer to the Absolute Maximum Ratings table and the Thermal Characteristics table for T_J and THETA_{JA}.

4.1.3 Thermal Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Thermal resistance, QFN48	THETA _{JA_QFN48}	2-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 0 m/s	—	64.5	—	°C/W
Package		2-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 1 m/s	_	51.6	_	°C/W
		2-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 2 m/s	_	47.7	_	°C/W
		4-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 0 m/s	_	26.2	_	°C/W
		4-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 1 m/s	—	23.1	_	°C/W
		4-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 2 m/s	_	22.1	_	°C/W
Thermal resistance, QFN32	THETA _{JA_QFN32}	2-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 0 m/s	—	79	_	°C/W
Package		2-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 1 m/s	_	62.2	_	°C/W
		2-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 2 m/s	_	54.1	_	°C/W
		4-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 0 m/s	_	32	_	°C/W
		4-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 1 m/s	_	28.1	_	°C/W
		4-Layer PCB, Air velocity = 2 m/s	—	26.9	_	°C/W

Table 4.3. Thermal Characteristics

4.1.4 DC-DC Converter

Test conditions: L_DCDC=4.7 µH (Murata LQH3NPN4R7MM0L), C_DCDC=1.0 µF (Murata GRM188R71A105KA61D), V_DCDC_I=3.3 V, V_DCDC_O=1.8 V, I_DCDC_LOAD=50 mA, Heavy Drive configuration, F_DCDC_LN=7 MHz, unless otherwise indicated.

Table 4.4. DC-DC Converter

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Input voltage range	V _{DCDC_I}	Bypass mode, I _{DCDC_LOAD} = 50 mA	1.85	-	V _{VREGVDD} MAX	V
	Low noise (LN) mode, 1.8 V out- put, I _{DCDC_LOAD} = 100 mA, or Low power (LP) mode, 1.8 V out- put, I _{DCDC_LOAD} = 10 mA	2.4	_	V _{VREGVDD} MAX	V	
		Low noise (LN) mode, 1.8 V out- put, I _{DCDC_LOAD} = 200 mA	2.6	_	V _{VREGVDD} MAX	V
Output voltage programma- ble range ¹	V _{DCDC_0}		1.8	-	V _{VREGVDD}	V
Regulation DC accuracy	ACC _{DC}	Low Noise (LN) mode, 1.8 V tar- get output	1.7	_	1.9	V
Regulation window ⁴	WIN _{REG}	Low Power (LP) mode, LPCMPBIAS ³ = 0, 1.8 V target output, I _{DCDC_LOAD} ≤ 75 µA	1.63	_	2.2	V
		Low Power (LP) mode, LPCMPBIAS ³ = 3, 1.8 V target output, I _{DCDC_LOAD} ≤ 10 mA	1.63	_	2.1	V
Steady-state output ripple	V _R	Radio disabled	_	3	_	mVpp
Output voltage under/over- shoot	Vov	CCM Mode (LNFORCECCM ³ = 1), Load changes between 0 mA and 100 mA	_	_	150	mV
		DCM Mode (LNFORCECCM ³ = 0), Load changes between 0 mA and 10 mA	_	_	150	mV
		Overshoot during LP to LN CCM/DCM mode transitions com- pared to DC level in LN mode	_	200	-	mV
		Undershoot during BYP/LP to LN CCM (LNFORCECCM ³ = 1) mode transitions compared to DC level in LN mode	_	50	_	mV
		Undershoot during BYP/LP to LN DCM (LNFORCECCM ³ = 0) mode transitions compared to DC level in LN mode	_	125	-	mV
DC line regulation	V _{REG}	Input changes between V _{VREGVDD_MAX} and 2.4 V	_	0.1	-	%
DC load regulation	I _{REG}	Load changes between 0 mA and 100 mA in CCM mode	_	0.1	_	%

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Max load current	I _{LOAD_MAX}	Low noise (LN) mode, Heavy Drive ² , T ≤ 85 °C	_	_	200	mA
		Low noise (LN) mode, Heavy Drive ² , T > 85 °C	_		100	mA
		Low noise (LN) mode, Medium Drive ²	_		100	mA
		Low noise (LN) mode, Light Drive ²	_	_	50	mA
		Low power (LP) mode, LPCMPBIAS ³ = 0	_	_	75	μA
		Low power (LP) mode, LPCMPBIAS ³ = 3	_	_	10	mA
DCDC nominal output ca- pacitor	C _{DCDC}	25% tolerance	1	1	4.7	μF
DCDC nominal output induc- tor	L _{DCDC}	20% tolerance	4.7	4.7	4.7	μH
Resistance in Bypass mode	R _{BYP}		_	1.2	2.5	Ω

Note:

1. Due to internal dropout, the DC-DC output will never be able to reach its input voltage, V_{VREGVDD}.

2. Drive levels are defined by configuration of the PFETCNT and NFETCNT registers. Light Drive: PFETCNT=NFETCNT=3; Medium Drive: PFETCNT=NFETCNT=7; Heavy Drive: PFETCNT=NFETCNT=15.

3. In the EMU_DCDCMISCCTRL register.

4. LP mode controller is a hysteretic controller that maintains the output voltage within the specified limits.

4.1.5 Current Consumption

4.1.5.1 Current Consumption 3.3 V without DC-DC Converter

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: VREGVDD = AVDD = DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 3.3 V. T = 25 °C. EMU_PWRCFG_PWRCFG=NODCDC. EMU_DCDCCTRL_DCDCMODE=BYPASS. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across supply voltage and process variation at T = 25 °C.

Table 4.5. Current Consumption 3.3 V without DC-DC Converter

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Current consumption in EM0 mode with all peripherals dis- abled	I _{ACTIVE}	38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash ¹		130	_	µA/MHz
ableu		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running Prime from flash	_	88	_	µA/MHz
		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	100	105	µA/MHz
		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running CoreMark from flash	_	112	_	µA/MHz
		26 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	102	106	µA/MHz
		1 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	222	350	µA/MHz
Current consumption in EM1	I _{EM1}	38.4 MHz crystal ¹	_	65	_	µA/MHz
mode with all peripherals disabled		38 MHz HFRCO	_	35	38	µA/MHz
		26 MHz HFRCO	_	37	41	µA/MHz
		1 MHz HFRCO	_	157	275	µA/MHz
Current consumption in EM2 mode	I _{EM2}	Full 32 kB RAM retention and RTCC running from LFXO	—	3.3	_	μA
		1 bank (4 kB) RAM retention and RTCC running from LFRCO	—	3	6.3	μA
Current consumption in EM3 mode	I _{EM3}	Full 32 kB RAM retention and CRYOTIMER running from ULFR- CO	—	2.8	6	μA
Current consumption in EM4H mode	I _{EM4H}	128 byte RAM retention, RTCC running from LFXO	—	1.1	_	μA
		128 byte RAM retention, CRYO- TIMER running from ULFRCO	—	0.65		μA
		128 byte RAM retention, no RTCC	_	0.65	1.3	μA
Current consumption in EM4S mode	I _{EM4S}	No RAM retention, no RTCC	—	0.04	0.11	μA

1. CMU_HFXOCTRL_LOWPOWER=0.

4.1.5.2 Current Consumption 3.3 V using DC-DC Converter

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8 V DC-DC output. T = $25 \degree$ C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across supply voltage and process variation at T = $25 \degree$ C.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Current consumption in EM0 mode with all peripherals dis- abled, DCDC in Low Noise	IACTIVE_DCM	38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash ⁴	_	88	_	µA/MHz
DCM mode ²		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running Prime from flash	_	63	_	µA/MHz
		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	71	_	µA/MHz
		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running CoreMark from flash	_	78	_	µA/MHz
		26 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	76	_	µA/MHz
Current consumption in EM0 mode with all peripherals dis-	I _{ACTIVE_CCM}	38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash ⁴	—	98	_	µA/MHz
abled, DCDC in Low Noise CCM mode ¹		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running Prime from flash	_	75	_	µA/MHz
		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	81	_	µA/MHz
		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running CoreMark from flash	_	88	_	µA/MHz
		26 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	94	_	µA/MHz
Current consumption in EM1	I _{EM1_DCM}	38.4 MHz crystal ⁴	_	49	—	µA/MHz
mode with all peripherals dis- abled, DCDC in Low Noise		38 MHz HFRCO	_	32	_	µA/MHz
DCM mode ²		26 MHz HFRCO	_	38	_	µA/MHz
Current consumption in EM2 mode, DCDC in LP mode ³	I _{EM2}	Full RAM retention and RTCC running from LFXO	_	2.5	_	μA
		1 bank (4 kB) RAM retention and RTCC running from LFRCO	_	2.2	_	μA
Current consumption in EM3 mode	I _{EM3}	Full 32 kB RAM retention and CRYOTIMER running from ULFR- CO	_	2.1	_	μA
Current consumption in EM4H mode	I _{EM4H}	128 byte RAM retention, RTCC running from LFXO	_	0.86	-	μA
		128 byte RAM retention, CRYO- TIMER running from ULFRCO	—	0.58	-	μA
		128 byte RAM retention, no RTCC	_	0.58	_	μA
Current consumption in EM4S mode	I _{EM4S}	No RAM retention, no RTCC	_	0.04	-	μA

Table 4.6. Current Consumption 3.3 V using DC-DC Converter

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Note:	·					
1. DCDC Low Noise C	CM Mode = Light E	orive (PFETCNT=NFETCNT=3)	, F=6.4 MHz (RCOBAN	D=4), ANAS	W=DVDD.	
2. DCDC Low Noise D	CM Mode = Light D	Drive (PFETCNT=NFETCNT=3)	, F=3.0 MHz (RCOBAN	D=0), ANAS	W=DVDD.	
3. DCDC Low Power M ANASW=DVDD.	/lode = Medium Dri	ve (PFETCNT=NFETCNT=7), I	POSCDIV=1, LPCMPI	BIAS=0, LPCI	_IMILIMSEL=	1,
4. CMU_HFXOCTRL_	LOWPOWER=0.					

4.1.5.3 Current Consumption 1.85 V without DC-DC Converter

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: VREGVDD = AVDD = DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.85 V. T = $25 \degree$ C. EMU_PWRCFG_PWRCFG=NODCDC. EMU_DCDCCTRL_DCDCMODE=BYPASS. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across supply voltage and process variation at T = $25 \degree$ C.

Table 4.7. Current Consumption 1.85 V without DC-DC Converter	
---	--

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Current consumption in EM0 mode with all peripherals dis-	IACTIVE	38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash ¹	_	131		µA/MHz
abled		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running Prime from flash	_	88		µA/MHz
		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	100		µA/MHz
		38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running CoreMark from flash	_	112		µA/MHz
		26 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	—	102		µA/MHz
		1 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash	_	220		µA/MHz
Current consumption in EM1	I _{EM1}	38.4 MHz crystal ¹	—	65		µA/MHz
mode with all peripherals disabled		38 MHz HFRCO		35		µA/MHz
		26 MHz HFRCO		37		µA/MHz
		1 MHz HFRCO		154		µA/MHz
Current consumption in EM2 mode	I _{EM2}	Full 32 kB RAM retention and RTCC running from LFXO	_	3.2		μA
		1 bank (4 kB) RAM retention and RTCC running from LFRCO	_	2.8		μA
Current consumption in EM3 mode	I _{EM3}	Full 32 kB RAM retention and CRYOTIMER running from ULFR- CO	_	2.7		μA
Current consumption in EM4H mode	I _{EM4H}	128 byte RAM retention, RTCC running from LFXO	_	1		μA
		128 byte RAM retention, RTCC running from LFXO, serial flash in deep power down	_	0.62	_	μA
		128 byte RAM retention, CRYO- TIMER running from ULFRCO	_	0.62		μA
Current consumption in EM4S mode	I _{EM4S}	no RAM retention, no RTCC	_	0.02		μA

4.1.5.4 Current Consumption Using Radio 3.3 V with DC-DC

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. T = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across supply voltage and process variation at T = 25 °C.

Table 4.8. Current Consumption Using Radio 3.3 V with DC-DC

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Current consumption in re- ceive mode, active packet	I _{RX_ACTIVE}	500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 915 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	8.4	10	mA
reception (MCU in EM1 @ 38.4 MHz , peripheral clocks disabled), T $\leq 85 \text{ °C}$		38.4 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 868 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	8.1	10	mA
		38.4 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 490 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	7.9	10	mA
		50 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 433 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	—	7.7	10	mA
		38.4 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 315 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	7.9	10	mA
		38.4 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 169 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	7.6	10	mA
		1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 2.4 GHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	8.7	_	mA
		802.15.4 receiving frame, F = 2.4 GHz, Radio clock prescaled by 3	_	9.8	_	mA
Current consumption in re- ceive mode, active packet	I _{RX_ACTIVE_HT}	500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 915 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	—		10.8	mA
reception (MCU in EM1 @ 38.4 MHz, peripheral clocks disabled), T > 85 °C		38.4 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 868 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_		10.5	mA
		38.4 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 490 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	_	10.8	mA
		50 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 433 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	—	_	10.5	mA
		38.4 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 315 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	-	10.9	mA
		38.4 kbit/s, 2GFSK, F = 169 MHz, Radio clock prescaled by 4	_	_	10.2	mA

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Current consumption in transmit mode (MCU in EM1 @ 38.4 MHz, peripheral	I _{TX}	F = 915 MHz, CW, 20 dBm match, PAVDD connected directly to external 3.3V supply	_	80.2	104	mA
clocks disabled), T ≤ 85 °C		F = 915 MHz, CW, 14 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	_	35.5	40.9	mA
		F = 868 MHz, CW, 20 dBm match, PAVDD connected directly to external 3.3V supply	_	84.9	114	mA
		F = 868 MHz, CW, 14 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	_	34.5	42	mA
		F = 490 MHz, CW, 20 dBm match, PAVDD connected directly to external 3.3V supply	_	82.8	112	mA
		F = 433 MHz, CW, 10 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	_	19.5	22.1	mA
		F = 433 MHz, CW, 14 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	—	32.3	37.8	mA
		F = 315 MHz, CW, 14 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	—	32.5	39.4	mA
		F = 169 MHz, CW, 20 dBm match, PAVDD connected directly to external 3.3V supply	_	80.2	106.9	mA
		F = 2.4 GHz, CW, 0 dBm output power, Radio clock prescaled by 3	_	8.2	_	mA
		F = 2.4 GHz, CW, 3 dBm output power	—	16.5	_	mA
		F = 2.4 GHz, CW, 8 dBm output power	—	23.3	—	mA
		F = 2.4 GHz, CW, 10.5 dBm out- put power	_	32.7	_	mA
		F = 2.4 GHz, CW, 16.5 dBm out- put power, PAVDD connected di- rectly to external 3.3V supply	_	83.9	—	mA
		F = 2.4 GHz, CW, 19.5 dBm out- put power, PAVDD connected di- rectly to external 3.3V supply		126.7		mA

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Current consumption in transmit mode (MCU in EM1 @ 38.4 MHz, peripheral	I _{TX_HT}	F = 915 MHz, CW, 20 dBm match, PAVDD connected directly to external 3.3V supply	_	_	108.5	mA
clocks disabled), T > 85 °C		F = 915 MHz, CW, 14 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	_	_	42.9	mA
		F = 868 MHz, CW, 20 dBm match, PAVDD connected directly to external 3.3V supply	_	_	118.2	mA
		F = 868 MHz, CW, 14 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	_	_	42	mA
		F = 490 MHz, CW, 20 dBm match, PAVDD connected directly to external 3.3V supply	_	_	117	mA
		F = 433 MHz, CW, 10 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	_	_	23	mA
		F = 433 MHz, CW, 14 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output	_	—	37.8	mA
		F = 315 MHz, CW, 14 dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output		_	39.4	mA
		F = 169 MHz, CW, 20 dBm match, PAVDD connected directly to external 3.3V supply	_	_	110.7	mA
RFSENSE current consump- tion	IRFSENSE		—	51		nA

4.1.6 Wake Up Times

Table 4.9. Wake Up Times

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Wake up time from EM1	t _{EM1_WU}		_	3	_	AHB Clocks
Wake up from EM2	t _{EM2_WU}	Code execution from flash	_	10.7	_	μs
		Code execution from RAM	_	3		μs
Wake up from EM3	t _{EM3_WU}	Code execution from flash	_	10.7	_	μs
		Code execution from RAM	_	3	_	μs
Wake up from EM4H ¹	t _{EM4H_WU}	Executing from flash	_	60	_	μs
Wake up from EM4S ¹	t _{EM4S_WU}	Executing from flash	_	290	—	μs

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Time from wake up request until first instruction is executed. Wakeup results in device reset.

4.1.7 Brown Out Detector (BOD)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
DVDD BOD threshold	V _{DVDDBOD}	DVDD rising	—	_	1.62	V
		DVDD falling	1.35	—		V
DVDD BOD hysteresis	VDVDDBOD_HYST		—	24	_	mV
DVDD BOD response time	t _{DVDDBOD_DELAY}	Supply drops at 0.1V/µs rate	—	2.4	_	μs
AVDD BOD threshold	V _{AVDDBOD}	AVDD rising	—	_	1.85	V
		AVDD falling	1.62	_	_	V
AVDD BOD hysteresis	VAVDDBOD_HYST		—	21	_	mV
AVDD BOD response time	t _{AVDDBOD_DELAY}	Supply drops at 0.1V/µs rate	—	2.4	_	μs
EM4 BOD threshold	V _{EM4DBOD}	AVDD rising	—		1.7	V
		AVDD falling	1.45	_	_	V
EM4 BOD hysteresis	V _{EM4BOD_HYST}		_	46	—	mV
EM4 BOD response time	t _{EM4BOD_DELAY}	Supply drops at 0.1V/µs rate	—	300	_	μs

Table 4.10. Brown Out Detector (BOD)

4.1.8 Frequency Synthesizer

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
RF synthesizer frequency range	f _{RANGE}	2400 - 2483.5 MHz	2400	_	2483.5	MHz
		779 - 956 MHz	779		956	MHz
		390 - 574 MHz	390	_	574	MHz
		195 - 358 MHz	195	_	358	MHz
		110 - 191 MHz	110		191	MHz
LO tuning frequency resolu- tion with 38.4 MHz crystal	f _{RES}	2400 - 2483.5 MHz	_		73	Hz
		779 - 956 MHz	_		24	Hz
		390 - 574 MHz	_	_	12.2	Hz
		195 - 358 MHz	_		7.3	Hz
		110 - 191 MHz	—		4.6	Hz
Frequency deviation resolu- tion with 38.4 MHz crystal	df _{RES}	2400 - 2483.5 MHz	_		73	Hz
		779 - 956 MHz	_		24	Hz
		390 - 574 MHz	_		12.2	Hz
		195 - 358 MHz	_		7.3	Hz
		110 - 191 MHz	_		4.6	Hz
Maximum frequency devia- tion with 38.4 MHz crystal	df _{MAX}	2400 - 2483.5 MHz	_	_	1677	kHz
		779 - 956 MHz	_		559	kHz
		390 - 574 MHz	_	_	280	kHz
		195 - 358 MHz	_	_	167	kHz
		110 - 191 MHz	_		105	kHz

Table 4.11. Frequency Synthesizer

4.1.9 2.4 GHz RF Transceiver Characteristics

4.1.9.1 RF Transmitter General Characteristics for 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

Table 4.12. RF Transmitter General Characteristics for 2.4 GHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Maximum TX power ¹	POUT _{MAX}	19 dBm-rated part numbers. PAVDD connected directly to ex- ternal 3.3V supply ²	_	19.5	_	dBm
		10 dBm-rated part numbers	_	10.5	_	dBm
		3 dBm-rated part numbers	_	3	_	dBm
		0 dBm-rated part numbers	_	0	—	dBm
Minimum active TX Power	POUT _{MIN}	CW		-30	—	dBm
Output power step size	POUT _{STEP}	-5 dBm< Output power < 0 dBm	_	1	_	dB
		0 dBm < output power < POUT _{MAX}	_	0.5	_	dB
Output power variation vs supply at POUT _{MAX}	POUT _{VAR_V}	1.85 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD connected directly to ex- ternal supply, for output power > 10.5 dBm.		4.5	_	dB
		1.85 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD connected directly to ex- ternal supply, for output power = 10.5 dBm.		3.8	_	dB
		1.85 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V using DC-DC converter	_	2.2	-	dB
Output power variation vs temperature at POUT _{MAX}	POUT _{VAR_T}	From -40 to +85 °C, PAVDD con- nected to DC-DC output	_	1.5	_	dB
		From -40 to +125 °C, PAVDD connected to DC-DC output	_	2.2	_	dB
		From -40 to +85 °C, PAVDD con- nected to external supply	_	1.5	_	dB
		From -40 to +125 °C, PAVDD connected to external supply		3.4	-	dB
Output power variation vs RF frequency at POUT _{MAX}	POUT _{VAR_F}	Over RF tuning frequency range		0.4	-	dB
RF tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		2400		2483.5	MHz

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this datasheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

2. For Bluetooth, the Maximum TX power on Channel 2456 is limited to +15 dBm to comply with In-band Spurious emissions.

4.1.9.2 RF Receiver General Characteristics for 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

Table 4.13. RF Receiver General Characteristics for 2.4 GHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
RF tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		2400	_	2483.5	MHz
Receive mode maximum spurious emission	SPUR _{RX}	30 MHz to 1 GHz		-57	_	dBm
		1 GHz to 12 GHz		-47	_	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur- ing active receive mode, per FCC Part 15.109(a)	SPUR _{RX_FCC}	216 MHz to 960 MHz, Conducted Measurement	_	-55.2	_	dBm
		Above 960 MHz, Conducted Measurement	_	-47.2	_	dBm
Level above which RFSENSE will trigger ²	RFSENSE _{TRIG}	CW at 2.45 GHz		-24	_	dBm
Level below which RFSENSE will not trigger ²	RFSENSE _{THRES}	CW at 2.45 GHz		-50	_	dBm
1% PER sensitivity	SENS _{2GFSK}	2 Mbps 2GFSK signal ¹	—	-89.2	_	dBm
		250 kbps 2GFSK signal	—	-99.1	_	dBm

Note:

1. Channel at 2420 MHz will have degraded sensitivity. Sensitivity could be as high as -83 dBm on this channel.

2. RFSENSE performance is only valid from 0 to 85 °C. RFSENSE should be disabled outside this temperature range.

4.1.9.3 RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4GHz Band, 1 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz. Maximum duty cycle of 85%.

Table 4.14. RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4GHz Band, 1 Mbps Data Rate

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Transmit 6dB bandwidth	TXBW	10 dBm	_	740	_	kHz
Power spectral density limit	PSD _{LIMIT}	Per FCC part 15.247 at 10 dBm	_	-6.5		dBm/ 3kHz
		Per FCC part 15.247 at 20 dBm	_	-2.6	_	dBm/ 3kHz
		Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz	_	10		dBm
Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328	OCP _{ETSI328}	99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band, 10 dBm	_	1.1	_	MHz
In-band spurious emissions,	SPURINB	At ± 2 MHz, 10 dBm	_	-39.8	_	dBm
with allowed exceptions ³		At ± 3 MHz, 10 dBm	_	-42.1		dBm
		At ± 2 MHz, 20 dBm ¹	_		-20	dBm
		At ± 3 MHz, 20 dBm ¹	_	_	-30	dBm
Emissions of harmonics out- of-band, per FCC part 15.247	SPUR _{HRM_FCC}	2nd,3rd, 5, 6, 8, 9,10 harmonics; continuous transmission of modu- lated carrier	_	-47	_	dBm
Spurious emissions out-of- band, excluding harmonics captured in SPUR _{HARM,FCC} . Emissions taken at	SPUR _{OOB_FCC}	Per FCC part 15.205/15.209, Above 2.483 GHz or below 2.4 GHz; continuous transmission of CW carrier, Restricted Bands ²	_	-47	_	dBm
POUT _{MAX} , PAVDD connec- ted to external 3.3 V supply		Per FCC part 15.247, Above 2.483 GHz or below 2.4 GHz; continuous transmission of CW carrier, Non-Restricted Bands	_	-26	_	dBc
Spurious emissions out-of- band; per ETSI 300.328	SPUR _{ETSI328}	[2400-BW to 2400] MHz, [2483.5 to 2483.5+BW] MHz	_	-16	_	dBm
		[2400-2BW to 2400-BW] MHz, [2483.5+BW to 2483.5+2BW] MHz per ETSI 300.328	_	-26	_	dBm
Spurious emissions per ETSI EN300.440	SPUR _{ETSI440}	47-74 MHz,87.5-108 MHz, 174-230 MHz, 470-862 MHz	_	-60		dBm
		25-1000 MHz	_	-42	_	dBm
		1-12 GHz	_	-36	_	dBm

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. For 2456 MHz, a maximum output power of 15 dBm is used to achieve this value.

2. For 2480 MHz, a maximum duty cycle of 20% is used to achieve this value.

3. Per Bluetooth Core_5.0, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

4.1.9.4 RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4GHz Band, 1 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

Table 4.15. RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4GHz Band, 1 Mbps Data Rate

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Max usable receiver input level, 0.1% BER	SAT	Signal is reference signal ³ . Packet length is 20 bytes.	_	10	_	dBm
Sensitivity, 0.1% BER ¹	SENS	Signal is reference signal ³ . Using DC-DC converter.	—	-92.5	_	dBm
		With non-ideal signals as speci- fied in RF-PHY.TS.4.2.2, section 4.6.1.	_	-92	_	dBm
Signal to co-channel interfer- er, 0.1% BER	C/I _{CC}	Desired signal 3 dB above reference sensitivity.	—	8.3	_	dB
N+1 adjacent channel selec- tivity, 0.1% BER, with allowa- ble exceptions. Desired is reference signal at -67 dBm	C/I ₁₊	Interferer is reference signal at +1 MHz offset. Desired frequency 2402 MHz ≤ Fc ≤ 2480 MHz	_	-3	_	dB
N-1 adjacent channel selec- tivity, 0.1% BER, with allowa- ble exceptions. Desired is reference signal at -67 dBm	C/I ₁₋	Interferer is reference signal at -1 MHz offset. Desired frequency 2402 MHz ≤ Fc ≤ 2480 MHz	_	-0.5	_	dB
Alternate selectivity, 0.1% BER, with allowable excep- tions. Desired is reference signal at -67 dBm	C/I ₂	Interferer is reference signal at \pm 2 MHz offset. Desired frequency 2402 MHz \leq Fc \leq 2480 MHz	_	-43	_	dB
Alternate selectivity, 0.1% BER, with allowable excep- tions. Desired is reference signal at -67 dBm	C/I ₃	Interferer is reference signal at \pm 3 MHz offset. Desired frequency 2404 MHz \leq Fc \leq 2480 MHz	_	-46.7	_	dB
Selectivity to image frequen- cy, 0.1% BER. Desired is ref- erence signal at -67 dBm	C/I _{IM}	Interferer is reference signal at im- age frequency with 1 MHz preci- sion	_	-38.7	_	dB
Selectivity to image frequen- cy \pm 1 MHz, 0.1% BER. De- sired is reference signal at -67 dBm	C/I _{IM+1}	Interferer is reference signal at image frequency \pm 1 MHz with 1 MHz precision	_	-48.2	_	dB
Blocking, less than 0.1% BER. Desired is -67dBm	BLOCK _{OOB}	Interferer frequency 30 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2000 MHz	-5	_	_	dBm
BLE reference signal at 2426MHz. Interferer is CW in OOB range ²		Interferer frequency 2003 MHz \leq f \leq 2399 MHz ⁴	-10	_	_	dBm
		Interferer frequency 2484 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2997 MHz	-10	-	_	dBm
		Interferer frequency 3 GHz \leq f \leq 6 GHz	-10	-	_	dBm
		Interferer frequency 6 GHz ≤ f ≤ 12.75 GHz	-17	-	-	dBm
Intermodulation performance	IM	Per Core_4.1, Vol 6, Part A, Sec- tion 4.4 with n = 3	_	-25.8		dBm

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Note:	I		ı		-	
1. Receive sensitiv	vity on Bluetooth Low En	ergy channel 26 is -86 dBm.				
2. Interferer max p	ower limited by equipme	nt capabilities and path loss. N	linimum specified at 2	5 °C.		
•		7 dBm, Modulation index = 0.8 curacy better than 1 ppm.	5, BT = 0.5, Bit rate = 1	Mbps, desire	ed data = PRB	3S9;
4. Except -13 dBm	at Desired Frequency -	Crystal Frequency.				

4.1.9.5 RF Transmitter Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz. Maximum duty cycle of 66%.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Error vector magnitude (off- set EVM), per 802.15.4-2011, not including 2415 MHz channel ⁵	EVM	Average across frequency. Signal is DSSS-OQPSK reference pack-et ¹	_	5.5	_	% rms
Power spectral density limit	PSD _{LIMIT}	Relative, at carrier \pm 3.5 MHz, output power at POUT _{MAX}	—	-26	_	dBc/ 100kHz
		Absolute, at carrier \pm 3.5 MHz, output power at POUT _{MAX} ³	_	-36	_	dBm/ 100kHz
		Per FCC part 15.247, output power at POUT _{MAX}	_	-4.2	_	dBm/ 3kHz
		ETSI	_	12	_	dBm
Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328	OCP _{ETSI328}	99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band	_	2.25		MHz
Spurious emissions of har- monics in restricted bands per FCC Part 15.205/15.209, Emissions taken at POUT _{MAX} , PAVDD connec- ted to external 3.3 V supply, Test Frequency is 2450 MHz	SPUR _{HRM_FCC_} R	Continuous transmission of modu- lated carrier	_	-45.8	_	dBm
Spurious emissions of har- monics in non-restricted bands per FCC Part 15.247/15.35, Emissions tak- en at POUT _{MAX} , PAVDD connected to external 3.3 V supply, Test Frequency is 2450 MHz	SPUR _{HRM_FCC_} NRR	Continuous transmission of modu- lated carrier	_	-26	_	dBc
Spurious emissions out-of- band (above 2.483 GHz or below 2.4 GHz) in restricted	SPUR _{OOB_FCC_} R	Restricted bands 30-88 MHz; con- tinuous transmission of modulated carrier	_	-52	_	dBm
bands, per FCC part 15.205/15.209, Emissions taken at POUT _{MAX} , PAVDD connected to external 3.3 V supply, Test Frequency = 2450 MHz		Restricted bands 88-216 MHz; continuous transmission of modu- lated carrier	_	-62	_	dBm
		Restricted bands 216-960 MHz; continuous transmission of modu- lated carrier	_	-57	_	dBm
		Restricted bands >960 MHz; con- tinuous transmission of modulated carrier ⁴	—	-48	_	dBm

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Spurious emissions out-of- band in non-restricted bands per FCC Part 15.247, Emis- sions taken at POUT _{MAX} , PAVDD connected to exter- nal 3.3 V supply, Test Fre- quency = 2450 MHz	SPUR _{OOB_FCC_} NR	Above 2.483 GHz or below 2.4 GHz; continuous transmission of modulated carrier	_	-26	_	dBc
Spurious emissions out-of- band; per ETSI 300.328 ²	SPUR _{ETSI328}	[2400-BW to 2400], [2483.5 to 2483.5+BW];	_	-16		dBm
		[2400-2BW to 2400-BW], [2483.5+BW to 2483.5+2BW]; per ETSI 300.328		-26	_	dBm
Spurious emissions per ETSI EN300.440 ²	SPUR _{ETSI440}	47-74 MHz,87.5-108 MHz, 174-230 MHz, 470-862 MHz		-60		dBm
		25-1000 MHz, excluding above frequencies		-42		dBm
		1G-14G	_	-36	_	dBm

1. Reference packet is defined as 20 octet PSDU, modulated according to 802.15.4-2011 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4GHz band, with pseudo-random packet data content.

2. Specified at maximum power output level of 10 dBm.

- 3. For 2415 MHz, a maximum duty cycle of 50% is used to achieve this value.
- 4. For 2480 MHz, a maximum duty cycle of 20% is used to achieve this value.
- 5. Typical EVM for the 2415 MHz channel is 7.9%.

4.1.9.6 RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

Table 4.17. RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Max usable receiver input level, 1% PER	SAT	Signal is reference signal ⁵ . Packet length is 20 octets.	_	10		dBm
Sensitivity, 1% PER ²	SENS	Signal is reference signal. Packet length is 20 octets. Using DC-DC converter.	_	-99	_	dBm
		Signal is reference signal. Packet length is 20 octets. Without DC- DC converter.	_	-99	_	dBm
Co-channel interferer rejec- tion, 1% PER	CCR	Desired signal 3 dB above sensi- tivity limit	—	-2.6	—	dB
High-side adjacent channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired	ACR _{P1}	Interferer is reference signal at +1 channel-spacing.	—	33.75	—	dB
is reference signal at 3dB above reference sensitivity level ⁶		Interferer is filtered reference sig- nal ³ at +1 channel-spacing.	_	52.2	—	dB
		Interferer is CW at +1 channel- spacing ⁴ .	—	58.6	—	dB
Low-side adjacent channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3dB above reference sensitivity level ⁶	ACR _{M1}	Interferer is reference signal at -1 channel-spacing.	_	35	_	dB
		Interferer is filtered reference sig- nal ³ at -1 channel-spacing.	—	54.7		dB
		Interferer is CW at -1 channel- spacing.	_	60.1	_	dB
Alternate channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired is refer-	ACR ₂	Interferer is reference signal at ± 2 channel-spacing	_	45.9	—	dB
ence signal at 3dB above reference sensitivity level ⁶		Interferer is filtered reference sig- nal ³ at ± 2 channel-spacing	—	56.8	—	dB
		Interferer is CW at ± 2 channel- spacing	_	65.5		dB
Image rejection , 1% PER, Desired is reference signal at 3dB above reference sensi- tivity level ⁶	IR	Interferer is CW in image band ⁴	_	49.3	_	dB
Blocking rejection of all other channels. 1% PER, Desired is reference signal at 3dB above reference sensitivity level ⁶ . Interferer is reference signal	BLOCK	Interferer frequency < Desired fre- quency - 3 channel-spacing		57.2		dB
		Interferer frequency > Desired fre- quency + 3 channel-spacing	_	57.9	_	dB
Blocking rejection of 802.11g signal centered at +12MHz or -13MHz ¹	BLOCK _{80211G}	Desired is reference signal at 6dB above reference sensitivity level ⁶	_	51.6	—	dB

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Upper limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MAX}		_	_	5	dBm
Lower limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MIN}		-98	_	_	dBm
RSSI resolution	RSSI _{RES}	over RSSI _{MIN} to RSSI _{MAX}	_	0.25		dB
RSSI accuracy in the linear region as defined by 802.15.4-2003	RSSI _{LIN}		_	+/-1	_	dB

1. This is an IEEE 802.11b/g ERP-PBCC 22 MBit/s signal as defined by the IEEE 802.11 specification and IEEE 802.11g addendum.

- 4. Due to low-IF frequency, there is some overlap of adjacent channel and image channel bands. Adjacent channel CW blocker tests place the Interferer center frequency at the Desired frequency ± 5 MHz on the channel raster, whereas the image rejection test places the CW interferer near the image frequency of the Desired signal carrier, regardless of the channel raster.
- 5. Reference signal is defined as O-QPSK DSSS per 802.15.4, Frequency range = 2400-2483.5 MHz, Symbol rate = 62.5 ksymbols/s.
- 6. Reference sensitivity level is -85 dBm.

^{2.} Receive sensitivity on 802.15.4 channel 14 is -98 dBm

^{3.} Filter is characterized as a symmetric bandpass centered on the adjacent channel having a 3dB bandwidth of 4.6 MHz and stopband rejection better than 26 dB beyond 3.15 MHz from the adjacent carrier.

4.1.10 Sub-GHz RF Transceiver Characteristics

4.1.10.1 Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 915 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 915 MHz.

Table 4.18.	Sub-GHz RF	Transmitter	characteristics	for 915 MHz Band
-------------	------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
RF tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		902	_	930	MHz
Maximum TX Power ¹	POUT _{MAX}	PAVDD connected directly to ex- ternal 3.3V supply, 20 dBm output power setting	17.7	20.3	24.5	dBm
		PAVDD connected to DC-DC out- put, 14 dBm output power setting	10.4	13.8	17.6	dBm
Minimum active TX Power	POUT _{MIN}		_	-45.5	_	dBm
Output power step size	POUT _{STEP}	output power > 0 dBm	_	0.5	_	dB
Output power variation vs supply at POUT _{MAX}	POUT _{VAR_} v	1.8 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD connected to external supply, T = 25 °C	—	4.8	_	dB
		$1.8 V < V_{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V$, PAVDD connected to DC-DC output, T = 25 °C	_	1.9	_	dB
Output power variation vs temperature, peak to peak	POUT _{VAR_T}	-40 to +85 °C with PAVDD con- nected to external supply	_	0.6	1.3	dB
		-40 to +125 °C with PAVDD con- nected to external supply	_	0.8	1.6	dB
		-40 to +85 °C with PAVDD con- nected to DC-DC output	_	0.7	1.4	dB
		-40 to +125 °C with PAVDD con- nected to DC-DC output	—	1.0	1.9	dB
Output power variation vs RF frequency	POUT _{VAR_F}	PAVDD connected to external supply, T = 25 $^{\circ}$ C	—	0.2	0.6	dB
		PAVDD connected to DC-DC out- put, T = 25 °C	_	0.3	0.6	dB
Spurious emissions of har- monics at 20 dBm output	SPUR _{HARM_FCC}	In restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-64.6	-47	dBm
power, Conducted measure- ment, 20dBm match, PAVDD = 3.3V, Test Frequency = 915 MHz	[⁻	In non-restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.231	_	-64.2	-42	dBc

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Spurious emissions out-of- band at 20 dBm output pow- er, Conducted measurement, 20dBm match, PAVDD = 3.3V, Test Frequency = 915	SPUR _{OOB_FCC_}	In non-restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.231	—	-76.2	-66	dBc
		In restricted bands (30-88 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	—	-68.8	-52	dBm
MHz		In restricted bands (88-216 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	—	-67.7	-62	dBm
		In restricted bands (216-960 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	—	-69.1	-58	dBm
		In restricted bands (>960 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-54.6	-42.4	dBm
Spurious emissions of har- monics at 14 dBm output power, Conducted measure- ment, 14dBm match, PAVDD connected to DC-DC output, Test Frequency = 915 MHz	SPUR _{HARM_FCC}	In restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	—	-75.2	-60	dBm
		In non-restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.231	_	-69	-49	dBc
Spurious emissions out-of- band at 14 dBm output pow-	SPUR _{OOB_FCC_}	In non-restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.231	—	-87.5	-66	dBc
er, Conducted measurement, 14dBm match, PAVDD con- nected to DC-DC output,		In restricted bands (30-88 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	—	-74.2	-52	dBm
Test Frequency = 915 MHz		In restricted bands (88-216 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	—	-73.1	-67	dBm
		In restricted bands (216-960 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	—	-74.3	-58	dBm
		In restricted bands (>960 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-60.2	-49	dBm

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this datasheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

4.1.10.2 Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 915 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 915 MHz.

Table 4.19.	Sub-GHz RF Receiver	Characteristics	for 915 MHz Band
		enalaotoniotioo	

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		902	_	930	MHz
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{500K}	Desired is reference 500 kbps GFSK signal ⁴	_	-	10	dBm
Sensitivity	SENS	Desired is reference 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ , 20% PER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-104.7	-100.7	dBm
		Desired is reference 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ , 20% PER, T > 85 °C	_	-	-99.5	dBm
		Desired is reference 600 bps GFSK signal ⁶ , 0.1% BER	_		_	dBm
		Desired is reference 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁵ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-107.5	-104.2	dBm
		Desired is reference 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁵ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	-	-103	dBm
		Desired is reference 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-105.1	-101.5	dBm
		Desired is reference 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	-	-101.3	dBm
		Desired is reference 500 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-97.7	-93.2	dBm
		Desired is reference 500 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	-	-93	dBm
		Desired is reference 400 kbps GFSK signal ² , 1% PER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-90.9	-87.5	dBm
		Desired is reference 400 kbps GFSK signal ² , 1% PER, T > 85 °C	—	_	-86.9	dBm
Level above which RFSENSE will trigger ⁷	RFSENSE _{TRIG}	CW at 915 MHz	_	-25.8	_	dBm
Level below which RFSENSE will not trigger ⁷	RFSENSE _{THRES}	CW at 915 MHz	—	-50	-	dBm

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Adjacent channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 1 × channel-spacing	C/I ₁	Desired is 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 20% PER	_	43.7	_	dB
		Desired is 600 bps GFSK signal ⁶ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	65.76	_	dB
		Desired is 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁵ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	48.24	_	dB
		Desired is 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	51.1	—	dB
		Desired is 500 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	47		dB
		Desired is 400 kbps 4GFSK sig- nal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER		35.9	—	dB
Alternate channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 2 × channel-spacing	C/I ₂	Desired is 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 20% PER		57.2	_	dB
		Desired is 600 bps GFSK signal ⁶ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	71.76	_	dB
		Desired is 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁵ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	53.6	_	dB
		Desired is 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	56.9	—	dB
		Desired is 500 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER		53.6	_	dB
		Desired is 400 kbps 4GFSK sig- nal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER		44	_	dB

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Image rejection, Interferer is CW at image frequency	C/I _{IMAGE}	Desired is 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 20% PER	_	41.2	_	dB
		Desired is 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁵ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	—	52.4	_	dB
		Desired is 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	—	50.35	_	dB
		Desired is 500 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	46.2	_	dB
		Desired is 400 kbps 4GFSK sig- nal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	35.9	_	dB
Blocking selectivity, 0.1% BER. Desired is 100 kbps GFSK signal at 3dB above sensitivity level	C/I _{BLOCKER}	Interferer CW at Desired ± 1 MHz	_	58.7		dB
		Interferer CW at Desired ± 2 MHz	—	60.9	_	dB
		Interferer CW at Desired ± 10 MHz	_	76.4	_	dB
Intermod selectivity, 0.1% BER. CW interferers at 400 kHz and 800 kHz offsets	C/I _{IM}	Desired is 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level	—	46.1	_	dB
Upper limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MAX}		_	_	5	dBm
Lower limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MIN}		-98	_	_	dBm
RSSI resolution	RSSI _{RES}	Over RSSI _{MIN} to RSSI _{MAX} range	_	0.25	_	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur-	SPUR _{RX_FCC}	216-960 MHz	_	-77.7	-49.2	dBm
ing active receive mode, per FCC Part 15.109(a)		Above 960 MHz	_	-62.7	-51.7	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur-	SPUR _{RX_ARIB}	Below 710 MHz, RBW=100kHz	_	-77.7	-60	dBm
ing active receive mode,per ARIB STD-T108 Section 3.3		710-900 MHz, RBW=1MHz	_	-75.8	-61	dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB d
		900-915 MHz, RBW=100kHz	_	-85.4	-61	dBm
		915-930 MHz, RBW=100kHz	_	-85.6	-55	dBm
		930-1000 MHz, RBW=100kHz	_	-85.1	-60	dBm
		Above 1000 MHz, RBW=1MHz		-57.9	-47	dBm

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Note:						
1. Definition of refe	rence signal is 100 kbps	2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 50 kHz,	RX channel BW = 21	0.4 kHz, chan	nel spacing =	400 kHz
2. Definition of refe spacing = 600 kł	U	4GFSK, BT=0.5, inner deviati	on = 33.3 kHz, RX cha	annel BW = 3	36.64 kHz, ch	annel
3. Definition of refe	rence signal is 4.8 kbps	OOK, RX channel BW = 315.6	kHz, channel spacing	g = 500 kHz.		
4. Definition of refe MHz.	rence signal is 500 kbps	2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 175 kH	z, RX channel BW = 2	524.8 kHz, ch	annel spacing	g = 1
5. Definition of refe kHz.	rence signal is 50 kbps 2	2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 25 kHz, I	RX channel BW = 120	.229 kHz, cha	innel spacing	= 200
	•	2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 0.3 kHz, n 0 to 85 °C. RFSENSE should				00 kHz.

4.1.10.3 Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 868 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 868 MHz.

Table 4.20.	Sub-GHz RF	Transmitter	characteristics	for 868 MHz Band
-------------	------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
RF tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		863	_	876	MHz
Maximum TX Power ¹	POUT _{MAX}	PAVDD connected directly to ex- ternal 3.3V supply, 20 dBm output power setting, $T \le 85 \degree C$	16.6	19.6	23	dBm
		PAVDD connected directly to ex- ternal 3.3V supply, 20 dBm output power setting, T > 85 °C	_	_	23.7	dBm
		PAVDD connected to DC-DC out- put, 14 dBm output power setting	10	14.7		dBm
Minimum active TX Power	POUT _{MIN}		_	-43.5	_	dBm
Output power step size	POUT _{STEP}	output power > 0 dBm	_	0.5		dB
Output power variation vs supply at POUT _{MAX}	POUT _{VAR_V}	1.8 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD connected to external supply, T = 25 °C	_	5	_	dB
		1.8 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD connected to DC-DC out- put, T = 25 °C	—	2	_	dB
Output power variation vs temperature, peak to peak	POUT _{VAR_T}	-40 to +85 °C with PAVDD con- nected to external supply	_	0.6	0.9	dB
		-40 to +125 °C with PAVDD con- nected to external supply	_	0.8	1.3	dB
		-40 to +85 °C with PAVDD con- nected to DC-DC output	_	0.5	1.2	dB
		-40 to +125 °C with PAVDD con- nected to DC-DC output	_	0.7	1.5	dB
Output power variation vs RF frequency	POUT _{VAR_F}	PAVDD connected to external supply, T = 25 °C	_	0.2	0.6	dB
		PAVDD connected to DC-DC out- put, T = 25 °C	_	0.2	0.8	dB
Spurious emissions of har- monics, Conducted meas- urement, PAVDD connected to DC-DC output, Test Fre- quency = 868 MHz	SPUR _{HARM_ETSI}	Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1	_	-44	-30	dBm

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
band, Conducted measure- ment, PAVDD connected to DC-DC output, Test Fre-	SPUR _{OOB_ETSI}	Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (47-74 MHz, 87.5-118 MHz, 174-230 MHz, and 470-862 MHz)	_	-61.7	-55.7	dBm
quency = 868 MHz		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (other frequencies below 1 GHz)	—	-64.2	-43.5	dBm
		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (frequencies above 1 GHz)	—	-59.9	-30	dBm

1. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this datasheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

4.1.10.4 Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 868 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 868 MHz.

Table 4.21. Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 868 MHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		863	_	876	MHz
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{2k4}	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹	_	-	10	dBm
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{38k4}	Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ²	_	-	10	dBm
Sensitivity	SENS	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER	_	-121.4	-116.5	dBm
		Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-109.2	-105.4	dBm
		Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	_	-105.2	dBm
		Desired is reference 500 kbps GFSK signal ³ , 0.1% BER	_	-95.1	-	dBm
Level above which RFSENSE will trigger ⁴	RFSENSE _{TRIG}	CW at 868 MHz	_	-25.8	-	dBm
Level below which RFSENSE will not trigger ⁴	RFSENSE _{THRES}	CW at 868 MHz	—	-50	_	dBm
Adjacent channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 1 × channel-spacing	C/I ₁	Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	48.5	57.7	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	36.4	44.9	_	dB
Alternate channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 2 × channel-spacing	C/I ₂	Desired is 2.4kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	59.1	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	47.7	_	dB
Image rejection, Interferer is CW at image frequency	C/I _{IMAGE}	Desired is 2.4kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	—	47.5	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	47.2	-	dB
Blocking selectivity, 0.1%	C/I _{BLOCKER}	Interferer CW at Desired ± 1 MHz	_	71.9	_	dB
BER. Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3 dB above		Interferer CW at Desired ± 2 MHz		77.9	_	dB
sensitivity level		Interferer CW at Desired ± 10 MHz	_	90.9	-	dB

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Upper limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MAX}		_	_	5	dBm
Lower limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MIN}		-98	_	—	dBm
RSSI resolution	RSSI _{RES}	Over RSSI _{MIN} to RSSI _{MAX} range	_	0.25	_	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur- ing active receive mode	SPUR _{RX}	30 MHz to 1 GHz	_	-77.1	-69	dBm
		1 GHz to 12 GHz	—	-59.9	-50	dBm

1. Definition of reference signal is 2.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 1.2 kHz, RX channel BW = 5.05 kHz, channel spacing = 12.5 kHz.

2. Definition of reference signal is 38.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 20 kHz, RX channel BW = 84.16 kHz, channel spacing = 100 kHz.

3. Definition of reference signal is 500 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 125 kHz, RX channel BW = 841.6 kHz.

4. RFSENSE performance is only valid from 0 to 85 °C. RFSENSE should be disabled outside this temperature range.

4.1.10.5 Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 490 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 490 MHz.

Table 4.22.	Sub-GHz RF	Transmitter	characteristics	for 490 MHz Band
-------------	------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
RF tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		470		510	MHz
Maximum TX Power ¹	POUT _{MAX}	PAVDD connected directly to ex- ternal 3.3V supply	18.5	21.1	23	dBm
Minimum active TX Power	POUT _{MIN}			-44.9	_	dBm
Output power step size	POUT _{STEP}	output power > 0 dBm	_	0.5		dB
Output power variation vs supply, peak to peak	POUT _{VAR_V}	at 20 dBm;1.8 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD connected directly to external supply, T = 25 °C	_	4.3	_	dB
Output power variation vs temperature, peak to peak	POUT _{VAR_T}	-40 to +85 °C at 20 dBm	_	0.2	0.9	dB
		-40 to +125 °C at 20 dBm	_	0.3	1.3	dB
Output power variation vs RF frequency	POUT _{VAR_F}	T = 25 °C	—	0.2	0.4	dB
Harmonic emissions, 20 dBm output power setting, 490 MHz	SPUR _{HARM_CN}	Per China SRW Requirement, Section 2.1, frequencies below 1GHz	—	-41.3	-34.9	dBm
		Per China SRW Requirement, Section 2.1, frequencies above 1GHz	_	-47.2	-36	dBm
Spurious emissions, 20 dBm output power setting, 490 MHz	SPUR _{OOB_CN}	Per China SRW Requirement, Section 3 (48.5-72.5MHz, 76-108MHz, 167-223MHz, 470-556MHz, and 606-798MHz)	_	-57.5	_	dBm
		Per China SRW Requirement, Section 2.1 (other frequencies be- low 1GHz)	_	-58.5	_	dBm
		Per China SRW Requirement, Section 2.1 (frequencies above 1GHz)	_	-47.9	_	dBm

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this datasheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

4.1.10.6 Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 490 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 490 MHz.

Table 4.23. Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 490 MHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		470		510	dBm
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{2k4}	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ³	_	-	10	dBm
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{38k4}	Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ⁴	_	_	10	dBm
Sensitivity	SENS	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ³ , 0.1% BER	—	-122.2	_	dBm
		Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	—	-111.7	-108.9	dBm
		Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	—	-	-107.9	dBm
		Desired is reference 10 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-117.5	-114.8	dBm
		Desired is reference 10 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	-	-113.9	dBm
		Desired is reference 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-107.6	-104.7	dBm
		Desired is reference 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	—	-	-104	dBm
Level above which RFSENSE will trigger ⁵	RFSENSE _{TRIG}	Desired is reference 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER	—	-25.8	_	dBm
Level below which RFSENSE will not trigger ⁵	RFSENSE _{THRES}	CW at 490 MHz	_	-50	_	dBm
Adjacent channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 1 × channel-spacing	C/I ₁	Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	48	58.4	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	38.3	47.5	_	dB
Alternate channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 2 × channel-spacing	C/I ₂	Desired is 2.4kbps GFSK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	—	60.8	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	51.7	_	dB

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Image rejection, Interferer is CW at image frequency	C/I _{IMAGE}	Desired is 2.4kbps GFSK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	60.9	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	53	_	dB
Blocking selectivity, 0.1%	C/I _{BLOCKER}	Interferer CW at Desired ± 1 MHz	_	71.9	_	dB
BER. Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ³ at 3 dB above sensitivity level		Interferer CW at Desired ± 2 MHz	_	74.1		dB
		Interferer CW at Desired ± 10 MHz	_	87.9	_	dB
Upper limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MAX}		_	_	5	dBm
Lower limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MIN}		-98	_	_	dBm
RSSI resolution	RSSI _{RES}	Over RSSI _{MIN} to RSSI _{MAX} range	_	0.25	_	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur-	SPUR _{RX}	30 MHz to 1 GHz	_	-84.7	-54	dBm
ing active receive mode		1 GHz to 12 GHz	_	-66.8	-54	dBm

1. Definition of reference signal is 100 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 50 kHz, RX channel BW = 210.4 kHz.

2. Definition of reference signal is 10 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 5 kHz, RX channel BW = 21.04 kHz.

3. Definition of reference signal is 2.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 1.2 kHz, RX channel BW = 5.05 kHz, channel spacing = 12.5 kHz.

4. Definition of reference signal is 38.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 20 kHz, RX channel BW = 84.16 kHz, channel spacing = 100 kHz.

5. RFSENSE performance is only valid from 0 to 85 °C. RFSENSE should be disabled outside this temperature range.

4.1.10.7 Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 433 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 433 MHz.

Table 4.24. Sub-GHZ RF Transmitter characteristics for 433 MHZ Band	Table 4.24.	Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 43	3 MHz Band
---	-------------	---	------------

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
RF tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		426	—	445	MHz
Maximum TX Power ¹	POUT _{MAX}	PAVDD connected to DCDC out- put, 14dBm output power	11	14.3	18	dBm
		PAVDD connected to DCDC out- put, 10dBm output power	7	10.7	14	dBm
Minimum active TX Power	POUT _{MIN}		—	-42	_	dBm
Output power step size	POUT _{STEP}	output power > 0 dBm	—	0.5	—	dB
Output power variation vs supply, peak to peak, Pout = 10dBm	POUT _{VAR_V}	At 10 dBm;1.8 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD = DC-DC output, T = 25 °C	_	1.7	_	dB
Output power variation vs	POUT _{VAR_T}	-40 to +85C at 10dBm	_	0.5	1.2	dB
temperature, peak to peak, Pout= 10dBm		-40 to +125C at 10dBm	_	0.7	1.7	dBm dBm dBm dB dB dB
Output power variation vs RF frequency, Pout = 10dBm	POUT _{VAR_F}	T = 25 °C	_	0.2	0.6	dB
Spurious emissions of har- monics FCC, Conducted measurement, 14dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output, Test Frequen- cy = 434 MHz	SPUR _{HARM_FCC}	In restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-61.2	-47	dBm
		In non-restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.231	_	-68.5	-26	dBc
Spurious emissions out-of- band FCC, Conducted	SPUR _{OOB_FCC}	In non-restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.231	_	-86.2	-26	dBc
measurement, 14dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output, Test Frequen-		In restricted bands (30-88 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-71.9	-52	dBm
cy = 434 MHz		In restricted bands (88-216 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-70.2	-62	dBm
		In restricted bands (216-960 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-60.5	-54.5	dBm
		In restricted bands (>960 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-57.7	-46	dBm
Spurious emissions of har- monics ETSI, Conducted	SPUR _{HARM_ETSI}	Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (frequencies below 1Ghz)	_	-57.3	-36	dBm
measurement, 14dBm match, PAVDD connected to DCDC output, Test Frequen- cy = 434 MHz		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (frequencies above 1Ghz)	—	-84.5	-36	dBm

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
band ETSI, Conducted measurement, 14dBm match, PAVDD connected to		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (47-74 MHz, 87.5-118 MHz, 174-230 MHz, and 470-862 MHz)	_	-65.1	-60	dBm
DCDC output, Test Frequen- cy = 434 MHz		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (other frequencies below 1 GHz)	—	-63.9	-42	dBm
		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (frequencies above 1 GHz)	_	-56.8	-36	dBm

1. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this datasheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

4.1.10.8 Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 433 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 433 MHz.

Table 4.25. Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 433 MHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		426	_	445	MHz
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{2k4}	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ²	_		10	dBm
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{50k}	Desired is reference 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁴	—	_	10	dBm
Sensitivity	SENS	Desired is reference 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ , 20% PER	—	-107	_	dBm
		Desired is reference 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-107.5	-105	dBm
		Desired is reference 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	_	-104	dBm
		Desired is reference 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-110	-107.2	dBm
		Desired is reference 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	_	-106.6	dBm
		Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER	_	-122.3	_	dBm
		Desired is reference 9.6 kbps GFSK signal ⁵ , 1% PER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-109.4	-106.2	dBm
		Desired is reference 9.6 kbps GFSK signal ⁵ , 1% PER, T > 85 °C			-105.7	dBm
Level above which RFSENSE will trigger ⁶	RFSENSETRIG	CW at 433 MHz		-25.8	_	dBm
Level below which RFSENSE will not trigger ⁶	RFSENSE _{THRES}	CW at 433 MHz		-50	_	dBm

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Adjacent channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 1 × channel-spacing	C/I ₁	Desired is 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 20% PER	_	46	—	dB
		Desired is 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	24.8	33.4	_	
		Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	47	59.1	_	
		Desired is 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	45.6	50.7	_	dB
		Desired is 9.6 kbps 4GFSK sig- nal ⁵ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 1% PER	_	31.2	_	dB
Alternate channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 2 × channel-spacing	C/I ₂	Desired is 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 20% PER	_	56.8	_	dB
		Desired is 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	56.2	_	dB dB dB dB dB dB dB
		Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	62.2	_	dB
		Desired is 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	57.4	_	dB
		Desired is 9.6 kbps 4GFSK sig- nal ⁵ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 1% PER	_	47.8	_	dB
Image rejection, Interferer is CW at image frequency	C/I _{IMAGE}	Desired is 4.8 kbps OOK signal ³ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 20% PER	_	42.2	_	dB
		Desired is 100 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	50	_	dB
		Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	52.3	_	dB
		Desired is 50 kbps GFSK signal ⁴ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	53	_	dB
		Desired is 9.6 kbps 4GFSK sig- nal ⁵ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 1% PER	_	45		dB
Blocking selectivity, 0.1%	C/I _{BLOCKER}	Interferer CW at Desired ± 1 MHz		73.8		dB
BER. Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above		Interferer CW at Desired ± 2 MHz	—	75.7		dB
sensitivity level		Interferer CW at Desired ± 10 MHz	—	89.9	_	dB

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Intermod selectivity, 0.1% BER. CW interferers at 12.5 kHz and 25 kHz offsets	C/I _{IM}	Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level	_	59.1	—	dB
Upper limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MAX}		_	_	5	dBm
Lower limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MIN}		-98	_	_	dBm
RSSI resolution	RSSI _{RES}	Over RSSI_{MIN} to RSSI_{MAX} range	—	0.25	—	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur-	SPUR _{RX_FCC}	216-960 MHz	_	-83.5	-57	dBm
ing active receive mode, per FCC Part 15.109(a)		Above 960 MHz	_	-62.5	-52	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur-	SPUR _{RX_ETSI}	Below 1000 MHz	_	-84.6	-57	dBm
ing active receive mode, per ETSI 300-220 Section 8.6		Above 1000 MHz	_	-59.7	-52	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur- ing active receive mode, per ARIB STD T67 Section 3.3(5)	SPUR _{RX_ARIB}	Below 710 MHz, RBW=100kHz	_	-83.6	-57	dBm

1. Definition of reference signal is 100 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 50 kHz, RX channel BW = 210.4 kHz, channel spacing = 200 kHz.

2. Definition of reference signal is 2.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 1.2 kHz, RX channel BW = 5.05 kHz, channel spacing = 12.5 kHz.

3. Definition of reference signal is 4.8 kbps OOK, RX channel BW = 315.6 kHz, channel spacing = 500 kHz.

4. Definition of reference signal is 50 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 25 kHz, RX channel BW = 120.229 kHz, channel spacing = 200 kHz.

5. Definition of reference signal is 9.6 kbps 4GFSK, BT=0.5, inner deviation = 0.8 kHz, RX channel BW = 9.989 kHz, channel spacing = 12.5 kHz.

6. RFSENSE performance is only valid from 0 to 85 °C. RFSENSE should be disabled outside this temperature range.

4.1.10.9 Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 315 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 315 MHz.

Table 4.26. Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 315 MHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
RF tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		195	—	358	MHz
Maximum TX Power ¹	POUT _{MAX}	PAVDD connected to DC-DC out- put, T ≤ 85 °C	10.8	15.3	17	dBm
		PAVDD connected to DC-DC out- put, T > 85 °C	10.5	—	_	dBm
Minimum active TX Power	POUT _{MIN}			-43.9	_	dBm
Output power step size	POUT _{STEP}	output power > 0 dBm	_	0.5	—	dB
Output power variation vs supply	POUT _{VAR_V}	1.8 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD = DC-DC output, T = 25 °C	_	1.8	—	dB
Output power variation vs temperature	POUT _{VAR_T}	-40 to +85C	_	0.5	1.2	dB
		-40 to +125C	_	0.7	1.5	dB
Output power variation vs RF frequency	POUT _{VAR_F}	T = 25 °C	_	0.1	0.7	dB
Spurious emissions of har- monics at 14 dBm output	SPUR _{HARM_FCC}	In restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-53.8	-47	dBm
power, Conducted measure- ment, 14dBm match, PAVDD connected to DC-DC output, Test Frequency = 303 MHz		In non-restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.231	_	-63.4	-26	dBc
Spurious emissions out-of- band at 14 dBm output pow-	SPUR _{OOB_FCC}	In non-restricted bands, per FCC Part 15.231	_	-76.6	-26	dBc
er, Conducted measurement, 14dBm match, PAVDD con- nected to DC-DC output,		In restricted bands (30-88 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	—	-71.8	-51	dBm
Test Frequency = 303 MHz		In restricted bands (88-216 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-70.2	-61	dBm
		In restricted bands (216-960 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-68.2	-57	dBm
		In restricted bands (>960 MHz), per FCC Part 15.205 / 15.209	_	-57.5	-46	dBm

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this datasheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

4.1.10.10 Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 315 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 315 MHz.

Table 4.27. Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 315 MHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		195	_	358	dBm
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{2k4}	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹	_	-	10	dBm
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{38k4}	Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ²	_	-	10	dBm
Sensitivity	SENS	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-123.5	-120.7	dBm
		Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	-	-120	dBm
		Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-111.4	-108.6	dBm
		Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	-	-107.9	dBm
		Desired is reference 500 kbps GFSK signal ³ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-97.2	-94.6	dBm
		Desired is reference 500 kbps GFSK signal ³ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	-	-93.9	dBm
Level above which RFSENSE will trigger ⁴	RFSENSE _{TRIG}	CW at 315 MHz	_	-25.8	_	dBm
Level below which RFSENSE will not trigger ⁴	RFSENSE _{THRES}	CW at 315 MHz	_	-50	_	dBm
Adjacent channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 1 × channel-spacing	C/I ₁	Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	54.1	64.2	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	46	50	_	dB
Alternate channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 2 × channel-spacing	C/I ₂	Desired is 2.4kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	66	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level ² , 0.1% BER	_	54	_	dB

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Image rejection, Interferer is CW at image frequency	C/I _{IMAGE}	Desired is 2.4kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	54.4	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	51.9	_	dB
Blocking selectivity, 0.1% BER. Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3 dB above sensitivity level	C/I _{BLOCKER}	Interferer CW at Desired ± 1 MHz	_	74.9	_	dB
		Interferer CW at Desired ± 2 MHz	_	76.7		dB
		Interferer CW at Desired ± 10 MHz	72.6	93.1	_	dB
Upper limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MAX}		_	_	5	dBm
Lower limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MIN}		-98	_	_	dBm
RSSI resolution	RSSI _{RES}	Over RSSI _{MIN} to RSSI _{MAX} range	_	0.25	_	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur-	SPUR _{RX_FCC}	216-960 MHz	_	-87.4	-55	dBm
ing active receive mode, per FCC Part 15.109(a)		Above 960MHz	_	-76.7	-47	dBm

1. Definition of reference signal is 2.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 1.2 kHz, RX channel BW = 5.05 kHz, channel spacing = 12.5 kHz.

2. Definition of reference signal is 38.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 20 kHz, RX channel BW = 84.16 kHz, channel spacing = 100 kHz.

3. Definition of reference signal is 500 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 125 kHz, RX channel BW = 841.6 kHz.

4. RFSENSE performance is only valid from 0 to 85 °C. RFSENSE should be disabled outside this temperature range.

4.1.10.11 Sub-GHz RF Transmitter Characteristics for 169 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 169 MHz.

Table 4.28. Sub-GHz RF Transmitter Characteristics for 169 MHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
RF tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		169	—	170	MHz
Maximum TX Power ¹	POUT _{MAX}	PAVDD connected to external 3.3 V supply	18.4	20.4	23.3	dBm
Minimum active TX Power	POUT _{MIN}			-42.6	_	dBm
Output power step size	POUT _{STEP}	output power > 0 dBm	_	0.5	_	dB
Output power variation vs supply, peak to peak	POUT _{VAR_V}	1.8 V < V _{VREGVDD} < 3.3 V, PAVDD connected to external supply, T = 25 °C	_	4.8	_	dB
Output power variation vs	POUT _{VAR_T}	-40 to +85 °C at 20 dBm	_	0.6	1.2	dB
temperature, peak to peak		-40 to +125 °C at 20 dBm	—	0.8	1.5	dB
Spurious emissions of har- monics, Conducted meas- urement, PAVDD = 3.3V, Test Frequency = 169 MHz	SPUR _{HARM_ETSI}	Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (47-74 MHz, 87.5-118 MHz, 174-230 MHz, and 470-862 MHz)		-49.3	-36	dBm
		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (other frequencies below 1 GHz)	_	-58.2	-53	dBm
		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (frequencies above 1 GHz)	_	-38.9	25.4	dBm
Spurious emissions out-of- band, Conducted measure- ment, PAVDD = 3.3V, Test Frequency = 169 MHz	SPUR _{OOB_ETSI}	Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (47-74 MHz, 87.5-118 MHz, 174-230 MHz, and 470-862 MHz)	_	-61.8	-36	dBm
		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (other frequencies below 1 GHz)	_	-62	-54	dBm
		Per ETSI EN 300-220, Section 7.8.2.1 (frequencies above 1 GHz)	_	-47.6	-41.1	dBm

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this datasheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

4.1.10.12 Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 169 MHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: T = 25 °C, VREGVDD = AVDD = IOVDD = 3.3 V, DVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD. RFVDD and PAVDD path is filtered using ferrites. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 169 MHz.

Table 4.29. Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 169 MHz Band

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Tuning frequency range	F _{RANGE}		169	_	170	dBm
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{2k4}	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹	—	_	10	dBm
Max usable input level, 0.1% BER	SAT _{38k4}	Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ²	_		10	dBm
Sensitivity	SENS	Desired is reference 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ , 0.1% BER	_	-124	_	dBm
		Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-111.9	-108	dBm
		Desired is reference 38.4 kbps GFSK signal ² , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_	_	-108.5	dBm
		Desired is reference 500 kbps GFSK signal ³ , 0.1% BER, T ≤ 85 °C	_	-97.7	-94.6	dBm
		Desired is reference 500 kbps GFSK signal ³ , 0.1% BER, T > 85 °C	_		-94	dBm
Level above which RFSENSE will trigger ⁴	RFSENSETRIG	CW at 169 MHz	_	-25.8	_	dBm
Level below which RFSENSE will not trigger ⁴	RFSENSE _{THRES}	CW at 169 MHz	_	-50		dBm
Adjacent channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at \pm 1 x channel-spacing	C/I ₁	Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	65	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	43.3	50.4	_	dB
Alternate channel selectivity, Interferer is CW at ± 2 x channel-spacing	C/I ₂	Desired is 2.4kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	67.9	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	55.5	_	dB
Image rejection, Interferer is CW at image frequency	C/I _{IMAGE}	Desired is 2.4kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	54.6	_	dB
		Desired is 38.4kbps GFSK signal ² at 3dB above sensitivity level, 0.1% BER	_	51	_	dB

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Blocking selectivity, 0.1% BER. Desired is 2.4 kbps GFSK signal ¹ at 3 dB above sensitivity level	C/I _{BLOCKER}	Interferer CW at Desired ± 1 MHz	_	74.2	_	dB
		Interferer CW at Desired ± 2 MHz	68.7	76		dB
		Interferer CW at Desired ± 10 MHz	80	90.6		dB
Upper limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MAX}		_	_	5	dBm
Lower limit of input power range over which RSSI reso- lution is maintained	RSSI _{MIN}		-98	_	_	dBm
RSSI resolution	RSSI _{RES}	Over RSSI _{MIN} to RSSI _{MAX} range		0.25	_	dBm
Max spurious emissions dur-	SPUR _{RX}	30 MHz to 1 GHz		-83.7	-63	dBm
ing active receive mode		1 GHz to 12 GHz	—	-58.8	-50	dBm

1. Definition of reference signal is 2.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 1.2 kHz, RX channel BW = 5.05 kHz, channel spacing = 12.5 kHz.

2. Definition of reference signal is 38.4 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 20 kHz, RX channel BW = 84.16 kHz, channel spacing = 100 kHz.

3. Definition of reference signal is 500 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, Δf = 125 kHz, RX channel BW = 841.6 kHz.

4. RFSENSE performance is only valid from 0 to 85 °C. RFSENSE should be disabled outside this temperature range.

4.1.11 Modem

Table 4.30. Modem

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Receive bandwidth	BW _{RX}	Configurable range with 38.4 MHz crystal	0.1	_	2530	kHz
IF frequency	f _{IF}	Configurable range with 38.4 MHz crystal. Selected steps available.	150		1371	kHz
DSSS symbol length	SL _{DSSS}	Configurable in steps of 1 chip	2	_	32	chips
DSSS bits per symbol	BPS _{DSSS}	Configurable	1	—	4	bits/ symbol

4.1.12 Oscillators

4.1.12.1 Low-Frequency Crystal Oscillator (LFXO)

Table 4.31. Low-Frequency Crystal Oscillator (LFXO)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Crystal frequency	f _{LFXO}		_	32.768	_	kHz
Supported crystal equivalent series resistance (ESR)	ESR _{LFXO}		-	-	70	kΩ
Supported range of crystal load capacitance ¹	C _{LFXO_CL}		6	_	18	pF
On-chip tuning cap range ²	C _{LFXO_T}	On each of LFXTAL_N and LFXTAL_P pins	8	-	40	pF
On-chip tuning cap step size	SS _{LFXO}		_	0.25	_	pF
Current consumption after startup ³	I _{LFXO}	ESR = 70 kOhm, C_L = 7 pF, GAIN ⁴ = 2, AGC ⁴ = 1	_	273	_	nA
Start- up time	t _{LFXO}	ESR = 70 kOhm, C_L = 7 pF, GAIN ⁴ = 2	_	308	_	ms

Note:

1. Total load capacitance as seen by the crystal.

 The effective load capacitance seen by the crystal will be C_{LFXO_T} /2. This is because each XTAL pin has a tuning cap and the two caps will be seen in series by the crystal.

3. Block is supplied by AVDD if ANASW = 0, or DVDD if ANASW=1 in EMU_PWRCTRL register.

4. In CMU_LFXOCTRL register.

4.1.12.2 High-Frequency Crystal Oscillator (HFXO)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Crystal frequency	f _{HFXO}	38.4 MHz required for radio trans- ciever operation	38	38.4	40	MHz
Supported crystal equivalent series resistance (ESR)	ESR _{HFXO_38M4}	Crystal frequency 38.4 MHz	—	_	60	Ω
Supported range of crystal load capacitance ¹	C _{HFXO_CL}		6		12	pF
On-chip tuning cap range ²	C _{HFXO_T}	On each of HFXTAL_N and HFXTAL_P pins	9	20	25	pF
On-chip tuning capacitance step	SS _{HFXO}		_	0.04		pF
Startup time	t _{HFXO}	38.4 MHz, ESR = 50 Ohm, C _L = 10 pF	—	300	_	μs
Frequency tolerance for the crystal	FT _{HFXO}	38.4 MHz, ESR = 50 Ohm, C _L = 10 pF	-40	_	40	ppm

Table 4.32. High-Frequency Crystal Oscillator (HFXO)

Note:

1. Total load capacitance as seen by the crystal.

2. The effective load capacitance seen by the crystal will be C_{HFXO_T} /2. This is because each XTAL pin has a tuning cap and the two caps will be seen in series by the crystal.

4.1.12.3 Low-Frequency RC Oscillator (LFRCO)

Table 4.33. Low-Frequency RC Oscillator (LFRCO)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Oscillation frequency	f _{LFRCO}	ENVREF ² = 1	30.474	32.768	34.243	kHz
		ENVREF ² = 1, T > 85 °C	30.474		39.7	kHz
		ENVREF ² = 0	30.474	32.768	33.915	kHz
Startup time	t _{LFRCO}		_	500	_	μs
Current consumption ¹	I _{LFRCO}	ENVREF = 1 in CMU_LFRCOCTRL	-	342		nA
		ENVREF = 0 in CMU_LFRCOCTRL	-	494	_	nA

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Block is supplied by AVDD if ANASW = 0, or DVDD if ANASW=1 in EMU_PWRCTRL register.

2. In CMU_LFRCOCTRL register.

4.1.12.4 High-Frequency RC Oscillator (HFRCO)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Frequency accuracy	f _{HFRCO_ACC}	At production calibrated frequen- cies, across supply voltage and temperature	-2.5	—	2.5	%
Start-up time	t _{HFRCO}	f _{HFRCO} ≥ 19 MHz	—	300	_	ns
		4 < f _{HFRCO} < 19 MHz	—	1	_	μs
		f _{HFRCO} ≤ 4 MHz	_	2.5	_	μs
Current consumption on all	I _{HFRCO}	f _{HFRCO} = 38 MHz	—	204	228	μA
supplies		f _{HFRCO} = 32 MHz	—	171	190	μA
		f _{HFRCO} = 26 MHz	—	147	164	μA
		f _{HFRCO} = 19 MHz	_	126	138	μA
		f _{HFRCO} = 16 MHz		110	120	μA
		f _{HFRCO} = 13 MHz	—	100	110	μA
		f _{HFRCO} = 7 MHz	—	81	91	μA
		f _{HFRCO} = 4 MHz		33	35	μA
		f _{HFRCO} = 2 MHz	—	31	35	μA
		f _{HFRCO} = 1 MHz		30	35	μA
Coarse trim step size (% of period)	SS _{HFRCO_COARS}		_	0.8	_	%
Fine trim step size (% of pe- riod)	SS _{HFRCO_FINE}		_	0.1	_	%
Period jitter	PJ _{HFRCO}		—	0.2	_	% RMS

Table 4.34. High-Frequency RC Oscillator (HFRCO)

4.1.12.5 Auxiliary High-Frequency RC Oscillator (AUXHFRCO)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Frequency accuracy	fauxhfrco_acc	At production calibrated frequen- cies, across supply voltage and temperature	-2.5	_	2.5	%
Start-up time	t _{AUXHFRCO}	f _{AUXHFRCO} ≥ 19 MHz	_	300	_	ns
		4 < f _{AUXHFRCO} < 19 MHz	_	1	_	μs
		f _{AUXHFRCO} ≤ 4 MHz	_	2.5	_	μs
Current consumption on all	I _{AUXHFRCO}	f _{AUXHFRCO} = 38 MHz	—	204	_	μA
supplies		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 32 MHz	—	171	_	μA
		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 26 MHz	_	147	_	μA
		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 19 MHz	—	126	_	μA
		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 16 MHz		110		μA
		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 13 MHz	_	100	_	μA
		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 7 MHz	_	81	_	μA
		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 4 MHz		33		μA
		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 2 MHz	_	31	_	μA
		f _{AUXHFRCO} = 1 MHz		30		μA
Coarse trim step size (% of period)	SS _{AUXHFR-} CO_COARSE		_	0.8	_	%
Fine trim step size (% of pe- riod)	SS _{AUXHFR-} CO_FINE		_	0.1	_	%
Period jitter	PJ _{AUXHFRCO}		_	0.2	_	% RMS

Table 4.35. Auxiliary High-Frequency RC Oscillator (AUXHFRCO)

4.1.12.6 Ultra-low Frequency RC Oscillator (ULFRCO)

Table 4.36. Ultra-low Frequency RC Oscillator (ULFRCO)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Oscillation frequency	f _{ULFRCO}		0.95	1	1.07	kHz

4.1.13 Flash Memory Characteristics⁵

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Flash erase cycles before failure	EC _{FLASH}		10000	_	-	cycles
Flash data retention	RET _{FLASH}	T ≤ 85 °C	10	_	—	years
		T ≤ 125 °C	10	_	_	years
Word (32-bit) programming time	t _{W_PROG}	Burst write, 128 words, average time per word	20	26	40	μs
		Single word	57	68	82	μs
Page erase time ⁴	t _{PERASE}		20	27	40	ms
Mass erase time ¹	t _{MERASE}		20	27	40	ms
Device erase time ^{2 3}	t _{DERASE}	T ≤ 85 °C	_	60	74	ms
		T ≤ 125 °C	—	60	78	ms
Erase current ⁶	I _{ERASE}	Page Erase	_	_	3	mA
		Mass or Device Erase	—	_	5	mA
Write current ⁶	I _{WRITE}		—	_	3	mA

Table 4.37. Flash Memory Characteristics⁵

Note:

1. Mass erase is issued by the CPU and erases all flash.

2. Device erase is issued over the AAP interface and erases all flash, SRAM, the Lock Bit (LB) page, and the User data page Lock Word (ULW).

3. From setting the DEVICEERASE bit in AAP_CMD to 1 until the ERASEBUSY bit in AAP_STATUS is cleared to 0. Internal setup and hold times for flash control signals are included.

4. From setting the ERASEPAGE bit in MSC_WRITECMD to 1 until the BUSY bit in MSC_STATUS is cleared to 0. Internal setup and hold times for flash control signals are included.

5. Flash data retention information is published in the Quarterly Quality and Reliability Report.

6. Measured at 25 °C.

4.1.14 General-Purpose I/O (GPIO)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Input low voltage	V _{IL}	GPIO pins	_	—	IOVDD*0.3	V
Input high voltage	V _{IH}	GPIO pins	IOVDD*0.7	—	_	V
Output high voltage relative	V _{OH}	Sourcing 3 mA, IOVDD \ge 3 V,	IOVDD*0.8	_	_	V
to IOVDD		DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = WEAK				
		Sourcing 1.2 mA, IOVDD \ge 1.62 V,	IOVDD*0.6	—	-	V
		DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = WEAK				
		Sourcing 20 mA, IOVDD \ge 3 V,	IOVDD*0.8		—	V
		DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = STRONG				
		Sourcing 8 mA, IOVDD ≥ 1.62 V,	IOVDD*0.6		—	V
		DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = STRONG				
Output low voltage relative to IOVDD	V _{OL}	Sinking 3 mA, IOVDD ≥ 3 V,	_		IOVDD*0.2	V
		DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = WEAK				
		Sinking 1.2 mA, IOVDD \ge 1.62 V,	—	_	IOVDD*0.4	V
		DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = WEAK				
		Sinking 20 mA, IOVDD \ge 3 V,	_	_	IOVDD*0.2	V
		DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = STRONG				
		Sinking 8 mA, IOVDD ≥ 1.62 V,	_		IOVDD*0.4	V
		DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = STRONG				
Input leakage current	I _{IOLEAK}	All GPIO except LFXO pins, GPIO ≤ IOVDD, T ≤ 85 °C	—	0.1	30	nA
		LFXO Pins, GPIO ≤ IOVDD, T ≤ 85 °C	—	0.1	50	nA
		All GPIO except LFXO pins, GPIO ≤ IOVDD, T > 85 °C	—	—	110	nA
		LFXO Pins, GPIO ≤ IOVDD, T > 85 °C	—	—	250	nA
Input leakage current on 5VTOL pads above IOVDD	I _{5VTOLLEAK}	IOVDD < GPIO ≤ IOVDD + 2 V	-	3.3	15	μA
I/O pin pull-up/pull-down re- sistor	R _{PUD}		30	43	65	kΩ
Pulse width of pulses re- moved by the glitch suppres- sion filter	t _{IOGLITCH}		20	25	35	ns

Table 4.38. General-Purpose I/O (GPIO)

Output fall time, From 70% t _{IOOF} to 30% of V _{IO}	$C_L = 50 \text{ pF},$ DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = STRONG SLEWRATE ¹ = 0x6 $C_L = 50 \text{ pF},$., <u> </u>	1.8		ns
to 30% of V _{IO}	SLEWRATE ¹ = 0x6	i,			
	C _L = 50 pF,	_			
			4.5	_	ns
	DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = WEAK,				
	SLEWRATE ¹ = 0x6				
Output rise time, From 30% t _{IOOR}	C _L = 50 pF,	_	2.2	_	ns
to 70% of V _{IO}	DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = STRONG	i,			
	SLEWRATE = 0x6 ¹				
	C _L = 50 pF,	_	7.4	_	ns
	DRIVESTRENGTH ¹ = WEAK,				
	SLEWRATE ¹ = 0x6				
Note:				1	

4.1.15 Voltage Monitor (VMON)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Supply current (including I_SENSE)	I _{VMON}	In EM0 or EM1, 1 supply moni- tored	_	5.8	8.26	μA
		In EM0 or EM1, 4 supplies moni- tored	—	11.8	16.8	μA
		In EM2, EM3 or EM4, 1 supply monitored and above threshold	—	62	_	nA
		In EM2, EM3 or EM4, 1 supply monitored and below threshold	_	62	_	nA
		In EM2, EM3 or EM4, 4 supplies monitored and all above threshold	—	99	_	nA
		In EM2, EM3 or EM4, 4 supplies monitored and all below threshold	—	99	_	nA
Loading of monitored supply	I _{SENSE}	In EM0 or EM1	_	2	—	μA
		In EM2, EM3 or EM4	_	2	_	nA
Threshold range	V _{VMON_RANGE}		1.62	_	3.4	V
Threshold step size	N _{VMON_STESP}	Coarse	_	200	_	mV
		Fine		20	_	mV
Response time	t _{VMON_RES}	Supply drops at 1V/µs rate	—	460	-	ns
Hysteresis	V _{VMON_HYST}		—	26	-	mV

Table 4.39. Voltage Monitor (VMON)

4.1.16 Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)

Specified at 1 Msps, ADCCLK = 16 MHz, BIASPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 0, unless otherwise indicated.

Table 4.40. Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Resolution	VRESOLUTION		6		12	Bits
Input voltage range ⁵	V _{ADCIN}	Single ended	_	_	V _{FS}	V
		Differential	-V _{FS} /2		V _{FS} /2	V
Input range of external refer- ence voltage, single ended and differential	V _{ADCREFIN_P}		1	_	V _{AVDD}	V
Power supply rejection ²	PSRR _{ADC}	At DC	_	80	_	dB
Analog input common mode rejection ratio	CMRR _{ADC}	At DC	_	80		dB
Current from all supplies, us- ing internal reference buffer. Continous operation. WAR- MUPMODE ⁴ = KEEPADC- WARM	IADC_CONTI- NOUS_LP	1 Msps / 16 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 1 ³	—	301	350	μA
		250 ksps / 4 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 6, GPBIASACC = 1 ³		149	_	μA
		62.5 ksps / 1 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 15, GPBIASACC = 1 ³	_	91	_	μA
Current from all supplies, us- ing internal reference buffer. Duty-cycled operation. WAR- MUPMODE ⁴ = NORMAL	I _{ADC_NORMAL_LP}	35 ksps / 16 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 1 ³	_	51	_	μA
		5 ksps / 16 MHz ADCCLK BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 1 ³	_	9	_	μA
Current from all supplies, us- ing internal reference buffer. Duty-cycled operation. AWARMUPMODE ⁴ = KEEP- INSTANDBY or KEEPIN- SLOWACC	I _{ADC_STAND-} BY_LP	125 ksps / 16 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 1 ³	_	117	_	μA
		35 ksps / 16 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 1 ³	_	79	_	μA
Current from all supplies, us- ing internal reference buffer.	I _{ADC_CONTI-} NOUS_HP	1 Msps / 16 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 0 ³	_	345	_	μA
Continous operation. WAR- MUPMODE ⁴ = KEEPADC- WARM		250 ksps / 4 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 6, GPBIASACC = 0 ³	_	191	_	μA
		62.5 ksps / 1 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 15, GPBIASACC = 0 ³	_	132	_	μΑ
Current from all supplies, us- ing internal reference buffer.	IADC_NORMAL_HP	35 ksps / 16 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 0 ³	_	102	_	μA
Duty-cycled operation. WAR- MUPMODE ⁴ = NORMAL		5 ksps / 16 MHz ADCCLK BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 0 ³		17	_	μA
Current from all supplies, us- ing internal reference buffer.	I _{ADC_STAND-} BY_HP	125 ksps / 16 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 0 ³		162	_	μΑ
Duty-cycled operation. AWARMUPMODE ⁴ = KEEP- INSTANDBY or KEEPIN- SLOWACC		35 ksps / 16 MHz ADCCLK, BIA- SPROG = 0, GPBIASACC = 0 ³		123	_	μA
Current from HFPERCLK	IADC_CLK	HFPERCLK = 16 MHz		140	_	μA

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
ADC clock frequency	f _{ADCCLK}		—	—	16	MHz
Throughput rate	f _{ADCRATE}		_	_	1	Msps
Conversion time ¹	t _{ADCCONV}	6 bit	_	7	_	cycles
		8 bit	—	9	_	cycles
		12 bit	—	13		cycles
Startup time of reference	tadcstart	WARMUPMODE ⁴ = NORMAL	_	_	5	μs
generator and ADC core		WARMUPMODE ⁴ = KEEPIN- STANDBY	_	_	2	μs
		WARMUPMODE ⁴ = KEEPINSLO- WACC	_	_	1	μs
SNDR at 1Msps and f _{IN} = 10kHz	SNDR _{ADC}	Internal reference ⁷ , differential measurement	58	67	_	dB
		External reference ⁶ , differential measurement	_	68	_	dB
Spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR)	SFDR _{ADC}	1 MSamples/s, 10 kHz full-scale sine wave	_	75	_	dB
Differential non-linearity (DNL)	DNL _{ADC}	12 bit resolution, No missing co- des	-1	_	2	LSB
Integral non-linearity (INL), End point method	INL _{ADC}	12 bit resolution	-6	_	6	LSB
Offset error	VADCOFFSETERR		-3	0.25	3	LSB
Gain error in ADC	VADCGAIN	Using internal reference	_	-0.2	3.5	%
		Using external reference	_	-1	_	%
Temperature sensor slope	V _{TS_SLOPE}		—	-1.84	_	mV/°C

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. Derived from ADCCLK.

2. PSRR is referenced to AVDD when ANASW=0 and to DVDD when ANASW=1 in EMU_PWRCTRL.

3. In ADCn_BIASPROG register.

4. In ADCn_CNTL register.

5. The absolute voltage allowed at any ADC input is dictated by the power rail supplied to on-chip circuitry, and may be lower than the effective full scale voltage. All ADC inputs are limited to the ADC supply (AVDD or DVDD depending on EMU PWRCTRL ANASW). Any ADC input routed through the APORT will further be limited by the IOVDD supply to the pin.

6. External reference is 1.25 V applied externally to ADCnEXTREFP, with the selection CONF in the SINGLECTRL_REF or SCANCTRL_REF register field and VREFP in the SINGLECTRLX_VREFSEL or SCANCTRLX_VREFSEL field. The differential input range with this configuration is ± 1.25 V.

7. Internal reference option used corresponds to selection 2V5 in the SINGLECTRL_REF or SCANCTRL_REF register field. The differential input range with this configuration is ± 1.25 V. Typical value is characterized using full-scale sine wave input. Minimum value is production-tested using sine wave input at 1.5 dB lower than full scale.

4.1.17 Analog Comparator (ACMP)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Input voltage range	V _{ACMPIN}	ACMPVDD = ACMPn_CTRL_PWRSEL ¹	0	_	V _{ACMPVDD}	V
Supply voltage	V _{ACMPVDD}	BIASPROG ⁴ \leq 0x10 or FULL- BIAS ⁴ = 0	1.85	_	V _{VREGVDD} MAX	V
		$0x10 < BIASPROG^4 \le 0x20$ and FULLBIAS ⁴ = 1	2.1	_	V _{VREGVDD} MAX	V
Active current not including	I _{ACMP}	$BIASPROG^4 = 1, FULLBIAS^4 = 0$	_	50	—	nA
voltage reference ²		$BIASPROG^4 = 0x10, FULLBIAS^4 = 0$	_	306	—	nA
		BIASPROG ⁴ = 0x20, FULLBIAS ⁴ = 1		74	95	μA
Current consumption of inter- nal voltage reference ²	IACMPREF	VLP selected as input using 2.5 V Reference / 4 (0.625 V)	_	50	—	nA
		VLP selected as input using VDD	_	20	_	nA
		VBDIV selected as input using 1.25 V reference / 1		4.1	—	μA
		VADIV selected as input using VDD/1		2.4	—	μA
Hysteresis (V _{CM} = 1.25 V,	V _{ACMPHYST}	HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST0	-1.75	0	1.75	mV
$BIASPROG^4 = 0x10, FULL-BIAS^4 = 1)$		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST1	10	18	26	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST2	21	32	46	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST3	27	44	63	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST4	32	55	80	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST5	38	65	100	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST6	43	77	121	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST7	47	86	148	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST8	-4	0	4	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST9	-27	-18	-10	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST10	-47	-32	-18	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST11	-64	-43	-27	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST12	-78	-54	-32	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST13	-93	-64	-37	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST14	-113	-74	-42	mV
		HYSTSEL ⁵ = HYST15	-135	-85	-47	mV

Table 4.41. Analog Comparator (ACMP)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Comparator delay ³	t _{ACMPDELAY}	$BIASPROG^4 = 1$, $FULLBIAS^4 = 0$	_	30	_	μs
		$BIASPROG^4 = 0x10, FULLBIAS^4 = 0$	—	3.7	_	μs
		BIASPROG ⁴ = 0x20, FULLBIAS ⁴ = 1	_	35	_	ns
Offset voltage	VACMPOFFSET	BIASPROG ⁴ =0x10, FULLBIAS ⁴ = 1	-35	_	35	mV
Reference voltage	V _{ACMPREF}	Internal 1.25 V reference	1	1.25	1.47	V
		Internal 2.5 V reference	2	2.5	2.8	V
Capacitive sense internal re-	R _{CSRES}	CSRESSEL ⁶ = 0	_	infinite	_	kΩ
sistance		CSRESSEL ⁶ = 1	_	15	_	kΩ
		CSRESSEL ⁶ = 2	_	27	_	kΩ
		CSRESSEL ⁶ = 3	_	39	_	kΩ
		CSRESSEL ⁶ = 4	_	51	_	kΩ
		CSRESSEL ⁶ = 5	_	102	_	kΩ
		CSRESSEL ⁶ = 6	_	164	-	kΩ
		CSRESSEL ⁶ = 7	_	239	-	kΩ

Note:

1. ACMPVDD is a supply chosen by the setting in ACMPn_CTRL_PWRSEL and may be IOVDD, AVDD or DVDD.

2. The total ACMP current is the sum of the contributions from the ACMP and its internal voltage reference. $I_{ACMPTOTAL} = I_{ACMP} + I_{ACMPREF}$.

3. ± 100 mV differential drive.

4. In ACMPn_CTRL register.

5. In ACMPn_HYSTERESIS registers.

6. In ACMPn_INPUTSEL register.

4.1.18 Current Digital to Analog Converter (IDAC)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Number of ranges	N _{IDAC_RANGES}		_	4		ranges
Output current	IIDAC_OUT	RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE0	0.05	_	1.6	μA
		RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE1	1.6	_	4.7	μΑ
		RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE2	0.5	_	16	μA
		RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE3	2	_	64	μA
Linear steps within each range	N _{IDAC_STEPS}		—	32	_	steps
Step size	SSIDAC	RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE0	_	50		nA
		RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE1	—	100	_	nA
		RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE2	_	500	_	nA
		RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE3	_	2	_	μA
Total accuracy, STEPSEL ¹ = 0x10	= ACC _{IDAC}	EM0 or EM1, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C	-2	_	2	%
		EM0 or EM1, Across operating temperature range	-18	_	22	%
		EM2 or EM3, Source mode, RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE0, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C	_	-2	_	%
		EM2 or EM3, Source mode, RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE1, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C	_	-1.7	_	%
		EM2 or EM3, Source mode, RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE2, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C	_	-0.8	_	%
		EM2 or EM3, Source mode, RANGSEL ¹ = RANGE3, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C	_	-0.5	_	%
		EM2 or EM3, Sink mode, RANG- SEL ¹ = RANGE0, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C	_	-0.7	_	%
		EM2 or EM3, Sink mode, RANG- SEL ¹ = RANGE1, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C	_	-0.6	_	%
		EM2 or EM3, Sink mode, RANG- SEL ¹ = RANGE2, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C		-0.5		%
		EM2 or EM3, Sink mode, RANG- SEL ¹ = RANGE3, AVDD=3.3 V, T = 25 °C	_	-0.5		%
Start up time	tidac_su	Output within 1% of steady state value	_	5	_	μs

Table 4.42. Current Digital to Analog Converter (IDAC)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Settling time, (output settled	t _{IDAC_SETTLE}	Range setting is changed	_	5	_	μs
within 1% of steady state value),		Step value is changed	_	1	_	μs
Current consumption ²	I _{IDAC}	EM0 or EM1 Source mode, ex- cluding output current, Across op- erating temperature range	_	8.9	13	μA
		EM0 or EM1 Sink mode, exclud- ing output current, Across operat- ing temperature range	_	12	16	μA
		EM2 or EM3 Source mode, ex- cluding output current, T = 25 °C	_	1.04		μA
		EM2 or EM3 Sink mode, exclud- ing output current, T = 25 °C	_	1.08	_	μΑ
		EM2 or EM3 Source mode, ex- cluding output current, $T \ge 85 \ ^{\circ}C$	_	8.9	_	μΑ
		EM2 or EM3 Sink mode, exclud- ing output current, T ≥ 85 °C	_	12	_	μΑ
Output voltage compliance in source mode, source current	ICOMP_SRC	RANGESEL1=0, output voltage = min(V _{IOVDD} , V _{AVDD} ² -100 mv)	_	0.04	_	%
change relative to current sourced at 0 V		RANGESEL1=1, output voltage = min(V _{IOVDD} , V _{AVDD} ² -100 mV)	_	0.02	_	%
		RANGESEL1=2, output voltage = min(V _{IOVDD} , V _{AVDD} ² -150 mV)	_	0.02		%
		RANGESEL1=3, output voltage = min(V _{IOVDD} , V _{AVDD} ² -250 mV)	_	0.02		%
Output voltage compliance in sink mode, sink current	ICOMP_SINK	RANGESEL1=0, output voltage = 100 mV	_	0.18	_	%
change relative to current sunk at IOVDD		RANGESEL1=1, output voltage = 100 mV	_	0.12	_	%
		RANGESEL1=2, output voltage = 150 mV	_	0.08	_	%
		RANGESEL1=3, output voltage = 250 mV	_	0.02		%

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. In IDAC_CURPROG register.

2. The IDAC is supplied by either AVDD, DVDD, or IOVDD based on the setting of ANASW in the EMU_PWRCTRL register and PWRSEL in the IDAC_CTRL register. Setting PWRSEL to 1 selects IOVDD. With PWRSEL cleared to 0, ANASW selects between AVDD (0) and DVDD (1).

4.1.19 Pulse Counter (PCNT)

Table 4.43. Pulse Counter (PCNT)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
Input frequency	F _{IN}	Asynchronous Single and Quad- rature Modes	—		10	MHz
		Sampled Modes with Debounce filter set to 0.			8	kHz

4.1.20 I2C

4.1.20.1 I2C Standard-mode (Sm)¹

Table 4.44. I2C Standard-mode (Sm)¹

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
SCL clock frequency ²	f _{SCL}		0	_	100	kHz
SCL clock low time	t _{LOW}		4.7	_	_	μs
SCL clock high time	t _{HIGH}		4			μs
SDA set-up time	t _{SU_DAT}		250	_	_	ns
SDA hold time ³	t _{HD_DAT}		100	_	3450	ns
Repeated START condition set-up time	t _{SU_STA}		4.7			μs
(Repeated) START condition hold time	t _{HD_STA}		4	_	_	μs
STOP condition set-up time	t _{SU_STO}		4	_	_	μs
Bus free time between a STOP and START condition	t _{BUF}		4.7	_		μs

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. For CLHR set to 0 in the I2Cn_CTRL register.

2. For the minimum HFPERCLK frequency required in Standard-mode, refer to the I2C chapter in the reference manual.

3. The maximum SDA hold time (t_{HD_DAT}) needs to be met only when the device does not stretch the low time of SCL (t_{LOW}).

4.1.20.2 I2C Fast-mode (Fm)¹

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
SCL clock frequency ²	f _{SCL}		0	—	400	kHz
SCL clock low time	t _{LOW}		1.3	_	_	μs
SCL clock high time	t _{HIGH}		0.6	_		μs
SDA set-up time	t _{SU_DAT}		100	_	_	ns
SDA hold time ³	t _{HD_DAT}		100	_	900	ns
Repeated START condition set-up time	t _{SU_STA}		0.6			μs
(Repeated) START condition hold time	t _{HD_STA}		0.6			μs
STOP condition set-up time	t _{SU_STO}		0.6	_		μs
Bus free time between a STOP and START condition	t _{BUF}		1.3			μs

Table 4.45. I2C Fast-mode (Fm)¹

Note:

1. For CLHR set to 1 in the I2Cn_CTRL register.

2. For the minimum HFPERCLK frequency required in Fast-mode, refer to the I2C chapter in the reference manual.

3. The maximum SDA hold time (t_{HD,DAT}) needs to be met only when the device does not stretch the low time of SCL (t_{LOW}).

4.1.20.3 I2C Fast-mode Plus (Fm+)¹

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
SCL clock frequency ²	f _{SCL}		0	_	1000	kHz
SCL clock low time	t _{LOW}		0.5	_	_	μs
SCL clock high time	t _{HIGH}		0.26	_		μs
SDA set-up time	t _{SU_DAT}		50	_	_	ns
SDA hold time	t _{HD_DAT}		100	_	_	ns
Repeated START condition set-up time	t _{SU_STA}		0.26	_		μs
(Repeated) START condition hold time	t _{HD_STA}		0.26	_		μs
STOP condition set-up time	t _{su_sто}		0.26	_	_	μs
Bus free time between a STOP and START condition	t _{BUF}		0.5	_	_	μs

Table 4.46. I2C Fast-mode Plus (Fm+)¹

Note:

1. For CLHR set to 0 or 1 in the I2Cn_CTRL register.

2. For the minimum HFPERCLK frequency required in Fast-mode Plus, refer to the I2C chapter in the reference manual.

4.1.21 USART SPI

SPI Master Timing

Table 4.47. SPI Master Timing

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Мах	Unit
SCLK period ^{1 3 2}	t _{SCLK}		2 * ^t HFPERCLK	_	_	ns
CS to MOSI ^{1 3}	t _{CS_MO}		-9	_	10	ns
SCLK to MOSI ^{1 3}	t _{SCLK_MO}		-6	_	6.5	ns
MISO setup time ^{1 3}	tsu_мі	IOVDD = 1.62 V	60	—	_	ns
		IOVDD = 3.0 V	40	—	_	ns
MISO hold time ^{1 3}	t _{H_MI}		-13		_	ns

Note:

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1 (figure only shows CLKPHA = 0).

2. t_{HFPERCLK} is one period of the selected HFPERCLK.

3. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of V_{DD} (figure shows 50% of V_{DD}).

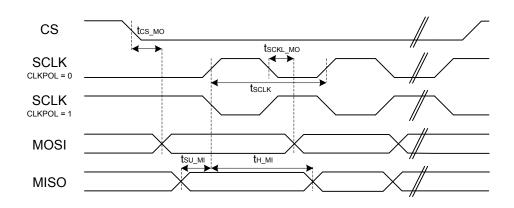


Figure 4.1. SPI Master Timing Diagram

SPI Slave Timing

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
SCLK period ^{1 3 2}	t _{SCLK}		6 * ^t HFPERCLK	_	_	ns
SCLK high time ^{1 3 2}	t _{SCLK_HI}		2.5 * ^t HFPERCLK	_	_	ns
SCLK low time ^{1 3 2}	t _{SCLK_LO}		2.5 * ^t HFPERCLK	—	_	ns
CS active to MISO ^{1 3}	t _{CS_ACT_MI}		4	_	70	ns
CS disable to MISO ^{1 3}	t _{CS_DIS_MI}		4	_	50	ns
MOSI setup time ^{1 3}	t _{SU_MO}		8	—	—	ns
MOSI hold time ^{1 3 2}	t _{H_MO}		7		—	ns
SCLK to MISO ^{1 3 2}	t _{SCLK_MI}		10 + 1.5 * t _{HFPERCLK}	_	65 + 2.5 * t _{HFPERCLK}	ns

Table 4.48. SPI Slave Timing

Note:

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1 (figure only shows CLKPHA = 0).

2. t_{HFPERCLK} is one period of the selected HFPERCLK.

3. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of V_{DD} (figure shows 50% of V_{DD}).

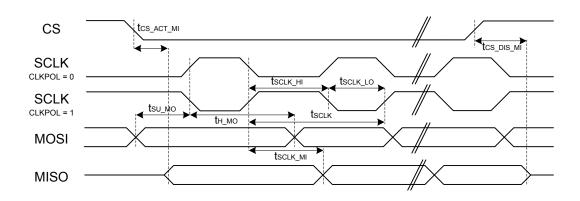


Figure 4.2. SPI Slave Timing Diagram

4.2 Typical Performance Curves

Typical performance curves indicate typical characterized performance under the stated conditions.

4.2.1 Supply Current

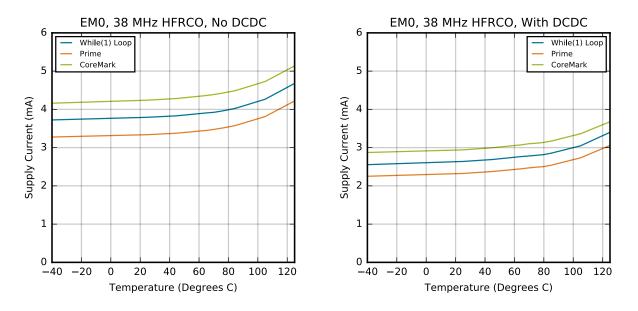


Figure 4.3. EM0 Active Mode Typical Supply Current vs. Temperature

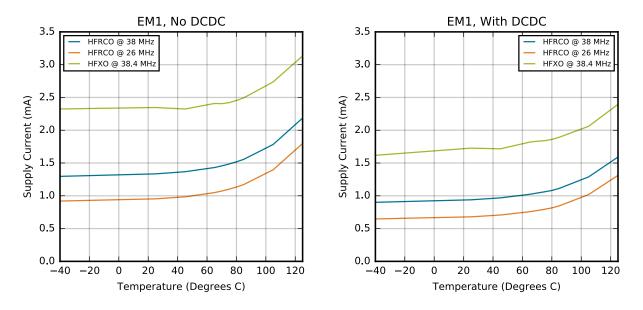


Figure 4.4. EM1 Sleep Mode Typical Supply Current vs. Temperature

Typical supply current for EM2, EM3 and EM4H using standard software libraries from Silicon Laboratories.

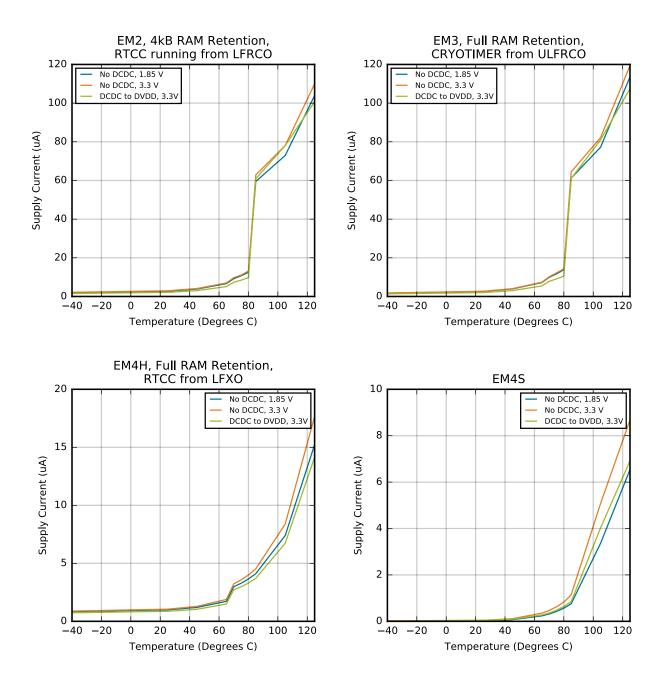


Figure 4.5. EM2, EM3, EM4H and EM4S Typical Supply Current vs. Temperature

4.2.2 DC-DC Converter

Default test conditions: CCM mode, LDCDC = 4.7 µH, CDCDC = 1.0 µF, VDCDC_I = 3.3 V, VDCDC_O = 1.8 V, FDCDC_LN = 7 MHz

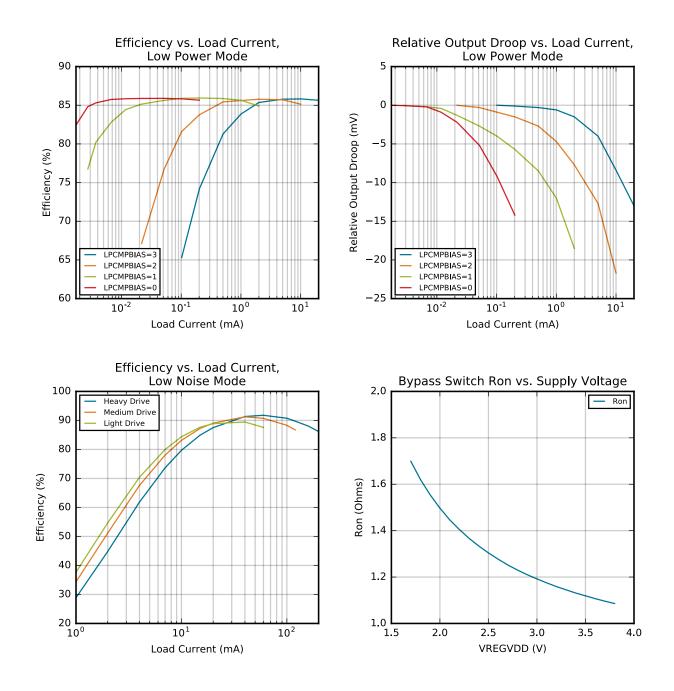


Figure 4.6. DC-DC Converter Typical Performance Characteristics

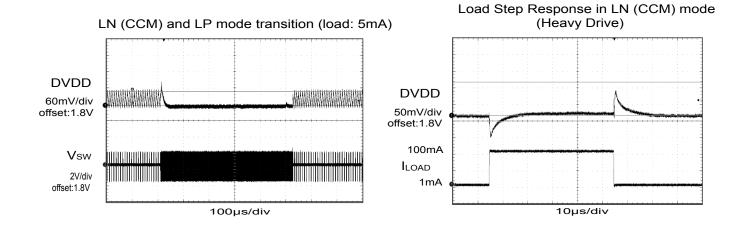


Figure 4.7. DC-DC Converter Transition Waveforms

4.2.3 Internal Oscillators

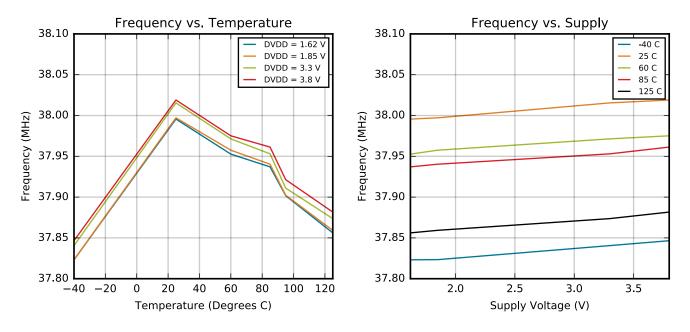


Figure 4.8. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 38 MHz

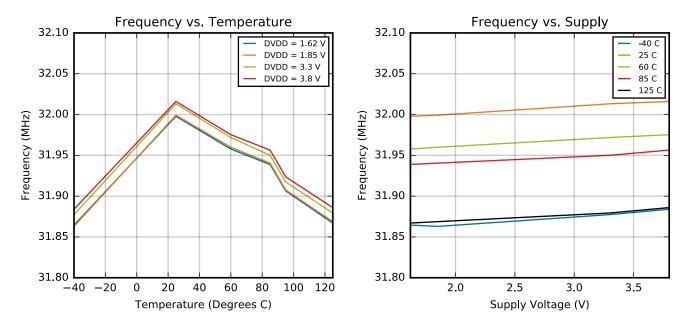


Figure 4.9. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 32 MHz

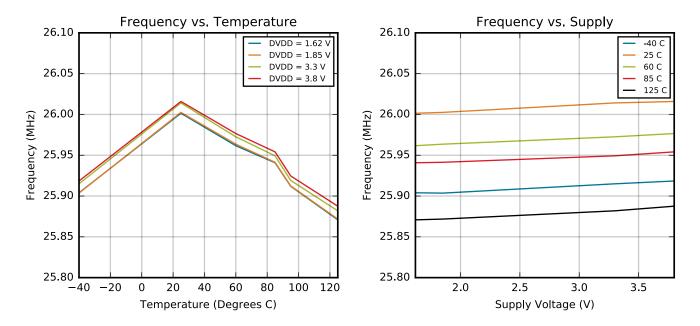


Figure 4.10. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 26 MHz

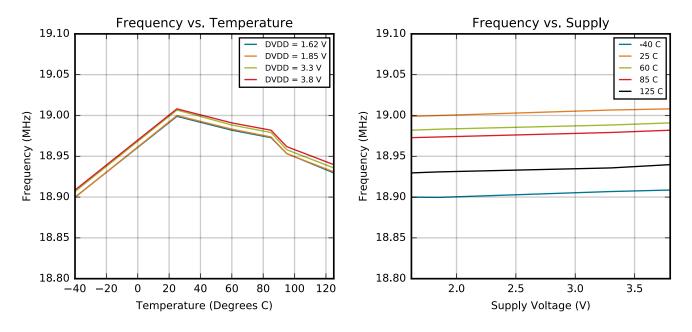


Figure 4.11. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 19 MHz

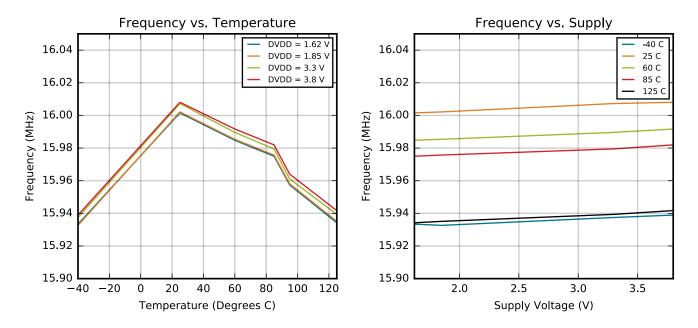


Figure 4.12. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 16 MHz

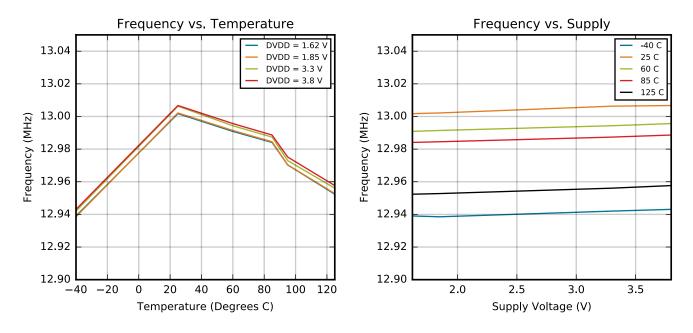


Figure 4.13. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 13 MHz

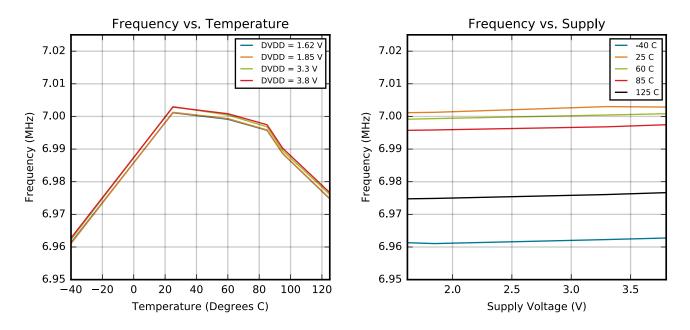


Figure 4.14. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 7 MHz

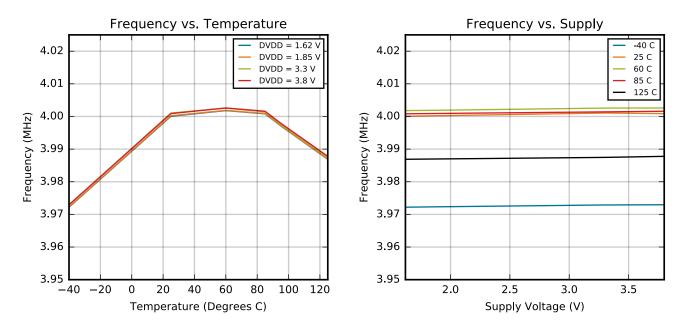


Figure 4.15. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 4 MHz

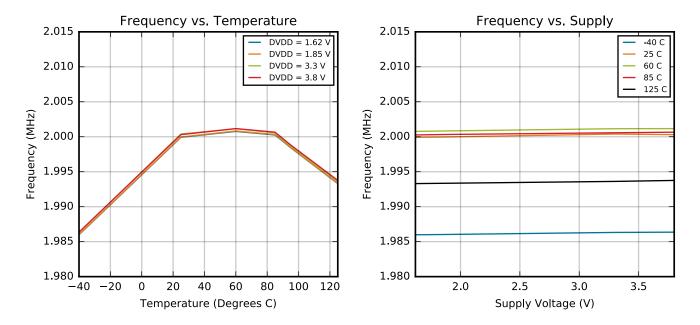


Figure 4.16. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 2 MHz

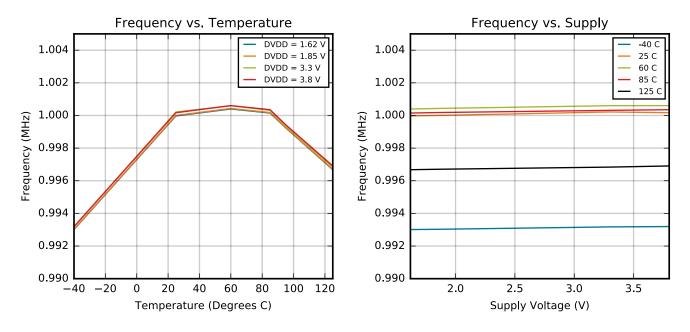


Figure 4.17. HFRCO and AUXHFRCO Typical Performance at 1 MHz

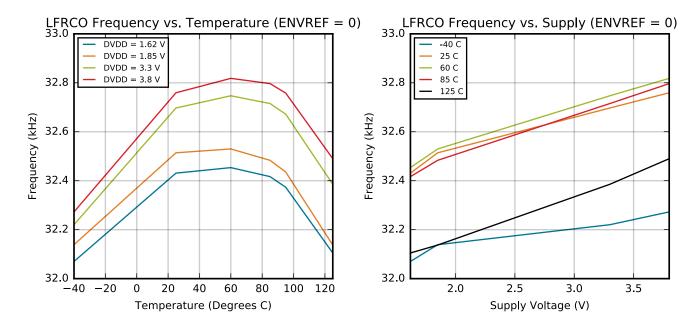


Figure 4.18. LFRCO Typical Performance at 32.768 kHz

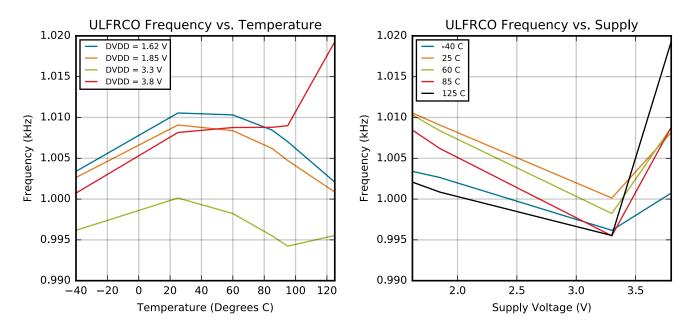


Figure 4.19. ULFRCO Typical Performance at 1 kHz

4.2.4 2.4 GHz Radio

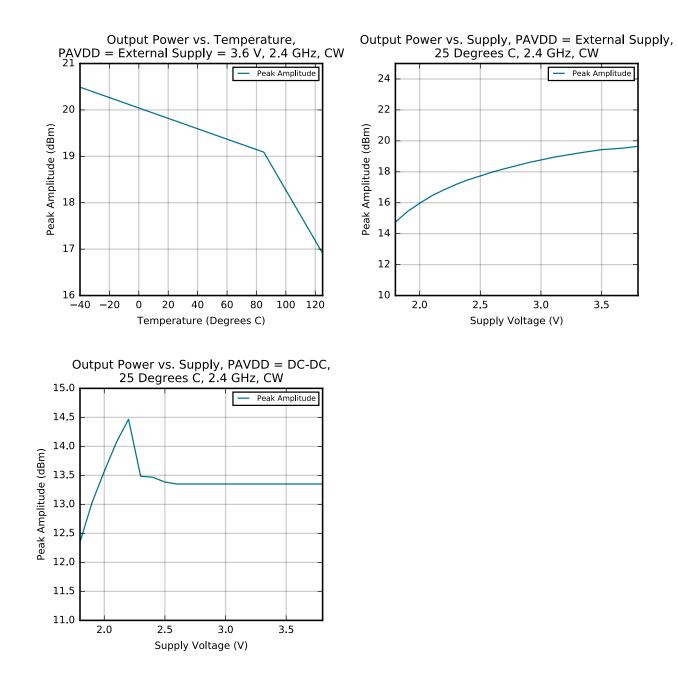


Figure 4.20. 2.4 GHz RF Transmitter Output Power

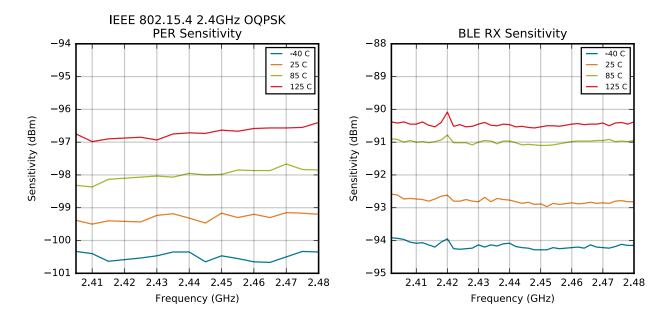


Figure 4.21. 2.4 GHz RF Receiver Sensitivity

5. Typical Connection Diagrams

5.1 Power

Typical power supply connections for direct supply, without using the internal DC-DC converter, are shown in the following figure.

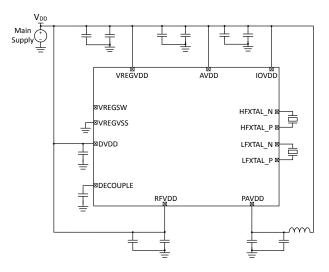


Figure 5.1. EFR32BG1 Typical Application Circuit: Direct Supply Configuration without DC-DC converter

Typical power supply circuits using the internal DC-DC converter are shown below. The MCU operates from the DC-DC converter supply. For low RF transmit power applications less than 13dBm, the RF PA may be supplied by the DC-DC converter. For OPNs supporting high power RF transmission, the RF PA must be directly supplied by VDD for RF transmit power greater than 13 dBm.

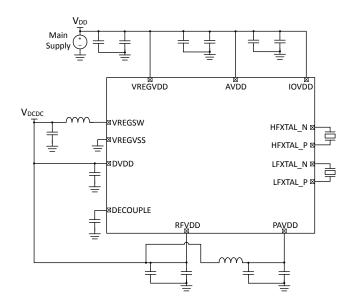


Figure 5.2. EFR32BG1 Typical Application Circuit: Configuration with DC-DC converter (PAVDD from VDCDC)

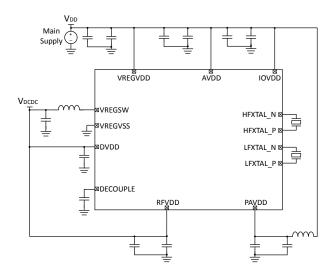


Figure 5.3. EFR32BG1 Typical Application Circuit: Configuration with DC-DC converter (PAVDD from VDD)

5.2 RF Matching Networks

Typical RF matching network circuit diagrams are shown in Figure 5.4 Typical 2.4 GHz RF impedance-matching network circuits on page 102 for applications in the 2.4GHz band, and in Figure 5.5 Typical Sub-GHz RF impedance-matching network circuits on page 102 for applications in the sub-GHz band. Application-specific component values can be found in the EFR32xG1 Reference Manual. For low RF transmit power applications less than 13dBm, the two-element match is recommended. For OPNs supporting high power RF transmission, the four-element match is recommended for high RF transmit power (> 13dBm).

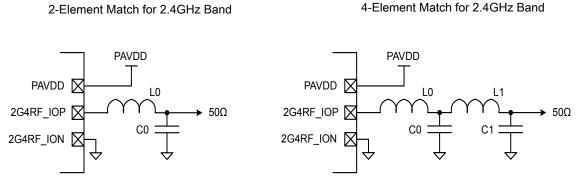
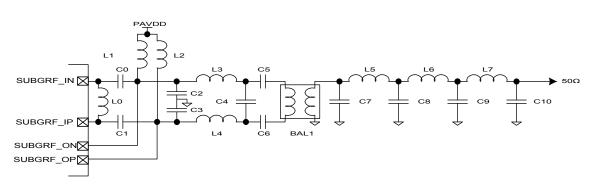


Figure 5.4. Typical 2.4 GHz RF impedance-matching network circuits



Sub-GHz Match Topology I (169-500 MHz)

Sub-GHz Match Topology 2 (500-915 MHz)

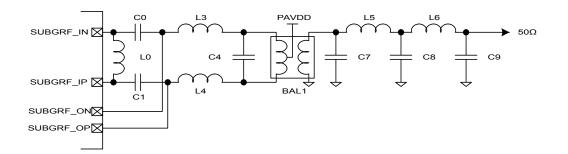


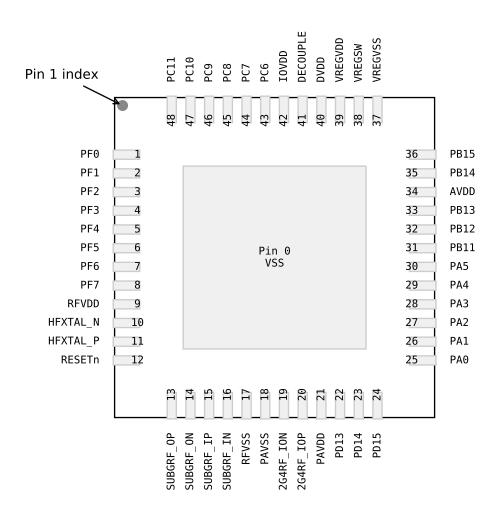
Figure 5.5. Typical Sub-GHz RF impedance-matching network circuits

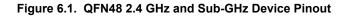
5.3 Other Connections

Other components or connections may be required to meet the system-level requirements. Application Note AN0002: "Hardware Design Considerations" contains detailed information on these connections. Application Notes can be accessed on the Silicon Labs website (www.silabs.com/32bit-appnotes).

6. Pin Definitions

6.1 QFN48 2.4 GHz and Sub-GHz Device Pinout





The following table provides package pin connections and general descriptions of pin functionality. For detailed information on the supported features for each GPIO pin, see 6.4 GPIO Functionality Table or 6.5 Alternate Functionality Overview.

Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description	Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description
VSS	0	Ground	PF0	1	GPIO (5V)
PF1	2	GPIO (5V)	PF2	3	GPIO (5V)
PF3	4	GPIO (5V)	PF4	5	GPIO (5V)
PF5	6	GPIO (5V)	PF6	7	GPIO (5V)
PF7	8	GPIO (5V)	RFVDD	9	Radio power supply
HFXTAL_N	10	High Frequency Crystal input pin.	HFXTAL_P	11	High Frequency Crystal output pin.

silabs.com | Building a more connected world.

Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description	Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description
RESETn	12	Reset input, active low. To apply an ex- ternal reset source to this pin, it is re- quired to only drive this pin low during reset, and let the internal pull-up ensure that reset is released.	SUBGRF_OP	13	Sub GHz Differential RF output, positive path.
SUBGRF_ON	14	Sub GHz Differential RF output, nega- tive path.	SUBGRF_IP	15	Sub GHz Differential RF input, positive path.
SUBGRF_IN	16	Sub GHz Differential RF input, negative path.	RFVSS	17	Radio Ground
PAVSS	18	Power Amplifier (PA) voltage regulator VSS	2G4RF_ION	19	2.4 GHz Differential RF input/output, negative path. This pin should be exter- nally grounded.
2G4RF_IOP	20	2.4 GHz Differential RF input/output, positive path.	PAVDD	21	Power Amplifier (PA) voltage regulator VDD input
PD13	22	GPIO (5V)	PD14	23	GPIO (5V)
PD15	24	GPIO (5V)	PA0	25	GPIO
PA1	26	GPIO	PA2	27	GPIO (5V)
PA3	28	GPIO (5V)	PA4	29	GPIO (5V)
PA5	30	GPIO (5V)	PB11	31	GPIO (5V)
PB12	32	GPIO (5V)	PB13	33	GPIO (5V)
AVDD	34	Analog power supply.	PB14	35	GPIO
PB15	36	GPIO	VREGVSS	37	Voltage regulator VSS
VREGSW	38	DCDC regulator switching node	VREGVDD	39	Voltage regulator VDD input
DVDD	40	Digital power supply.	DECOUPLE	41	Decouple output for on-chip voltage regulator. An external decoupling capacitor is required at this pin.
IOVDD	42	Digital IO power supply.	PC6	43	GPIO (5V)
PC7	44	GPIO (5V)	PC8	45	GPIO (5V)
PC9	46	GPIO (5V)	PC10	47	GPIO (5V)
PC11	48	GPIO (5V)			

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. GPIO with 5V tolerance are indicated by (5V).

2. The pins PA2, PA3, PA4, PB11, PB12, PB13, PD13, PD14, and PD15 will not be 5V tolerant on all future devices. In order to preserve upgrade options with full hardware compatibility, do not use these pins with 5V domains.

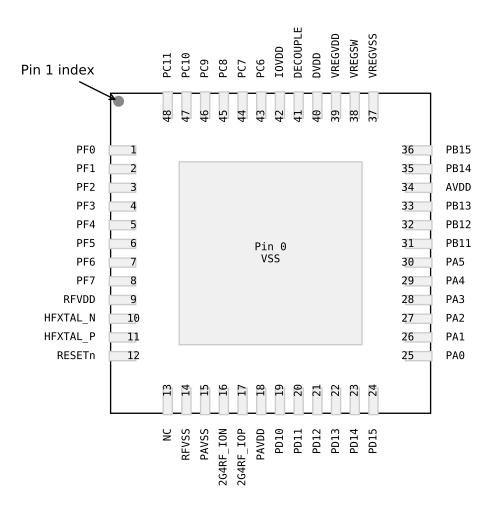


Figure 6.2. QFN48 2.4 GHz Device Pinout

The following table provides package pin connections and general descriptions of pin functionality. For detailed information on the supported features for each GPIO pin, see 6.4 GPIO Functionality Table or 6.5 Alternate Functionality Overview.

Table 6.2. QFN48 2.4 GHz Device Pinou	Table 6.2.	QFN48 2.4	GHz Device	Pinout
---------------------------------------	------------	-----------	------------	--------

Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description	Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description
VSS	0	Ground	PF0	1	GPIO (5V)
PF1	2	GPIO (5V)	PF2	3	GPIO (5V)
PF3	4	GPIO (5V)	PF4	5	GPIO (5V)
PF5	6	GPIO (5V)	PF6	7	GPIO (5V)
PF7	8	GPIO (5V)	RFVDD	9	Radio power supply
HFXTAL_N	10	High Frequency Crystal input pin.	HFXTAL_P	11	High Frequency Crystal output pin.

Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description	Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description
RESETn	12	Reset input, active low. To apply an ex- ternal reset source to this pin, it is re- quired to only drive this pin low during reset, and let the internal pull-up ensure that reset is released.	NC	13	No Connect.
RFVSS	14	Radio Ground	PAVSS	15	Power Amplifier (PA) voltage regulator VSS
2G4RF_ION	16	2.4 GHz Differential RF input/output, negative path. This pin should be exter- nally grounded.	2G4RF_IOP	17	2.4 GHz Differential RF input/output, positive path.
PAVDD	18	Power Amplifier (PA) voltage regulator VDD input	PD10	19	GPIO (5V)
PD11	20	GPIO (5V)	PD12	21	GPIO (5V)
PD13	22	GPIO (5V)	PD14	23	GPIO (5V)
PD15	24	GPIO (5V)	PA0	25	GPIO
PA1	26	GPIO	PA2	27	GPIO (5V)
PA3	28	GPIO (5V)	PA4	29	GPIO (5V)
PA5	30	GPIO (5V)	PB11	31	GPIO (5V)
PB12	32	GPIO (5V)	PB13	33	GPIO (5V)
AVDD	34	Analog power supply.	PB14	35	GPIO
PB15	36	GPIO	VREGVSS	37	Voltage regulator VSS
VREGSW	38	DCDC regulator switching node	VREGVDD	39	Voltage regulator VDD input
DVDD	40	Digital power supply.	DECOUPLE	41	Decouple output for on-chip voltage regulator. An external decoupling capacitor is required at this pin.
IOVDD	42	Digital IO power supply.	PC6	43	GPIO (5V)
PC7	44	GPIO (5V)	PC8	45	GPIO (5V)
PC9	46	GPIO (5V)	PC10	47	GPIO (5V)
PC11	48	GPIO (5V)			

Note:

Downloaded from Arrow.com.

1. GPIO with 5V tolerance are indicated by (5V).

2. The pins PA2, PA3, PA4, PB11, PB12, PB13, PD13, PD14, and PD15 will not be 5V tolerant on all future devices. In order to preserve upgrade options with full hardware compatibility, do not use these pins with 5V domains.

6.3 QFN32 2.4 GHz Device Pinout

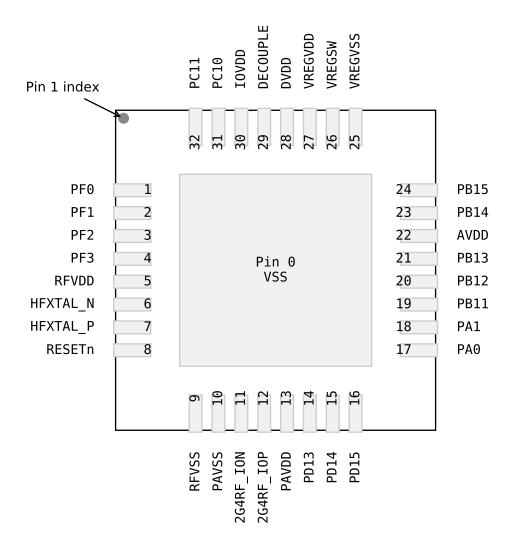


Figure 6.3. QFN32 2.4 GHz Device Pinout

The following table provides package pin connections and general descriptions of pin functionality. For detailed information on the supported features for each GPIO pin, see 6.4 GPIO Functionality Table or 6.5 Alternate Functionality Overview.

Table 6.3.	QFN32 2.4 GHz Device Pir	າout

Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description	Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description
VSS	0	Ground	PF0	1	GPIO (5V)
PF1	2	GPIO (5V)	PF2	3	GPIO (5V)
PF3	4	GPIO (5V)	RFVDD	5	Radio power supply
HFXTAL_N	6	High Frequency Crystal input pin.	HFXTAL_P	7	High Frequency Crystal output pin.
RESETn	8	Reset input, active low. To apply an ex- ternal reset source to this pin, it is re- quired to only drive this pin low during reset, and let the internal pull-up ensure that reset is released.	RFVSS	9	Radio Ground

Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description	Pin Name	Pin(s)	Description
PAVSS	10	Power Amplifier (PA) voltage regulator VSS	2G4RF_ION	11	2.4 GHz Differential RF input/output, negative path. This pin should be externally grounded.
2G4RF_IOP	12	2.4 GHz Differential RF input/output, positive path.	PAVDD	13	Power Amplifier (PA) voltage regulator VDD input
PD13	14	GPIO (5V)	PD14	15	GPIO (5V)
PD15	16	GPIO (5V)	PA0	17	GPIO
PA1	18	GPIO	PB11	19	GPIO (5V)
PB12	20	GPIO (5V)	PB13	21	GPIO (5V)
AVDD	22	Analog power supply.	PB14	23	GPIO
PB15	24	GPIO	VREGVSS	25	Voltage regulator VSS
VREGSW	26	DCDC regulator switching node	VREGVDD	27	Voltage regulator VDD input
DVDD	28	Digital power supply.	DECOUPLE	29	Decouple output for on-chip voltage regulator. An external decoupling capacitor is required at this pin.
IOVDD	30	Digital IO power supply.	PC10	31	GPIO (5V)
PC11	32	GPIO (5V)			

Note:

1. GPIO with 5V tolerance are indicated by (5V).

2. The pins PB11, PB12, PB13, PD13, PD14, and PD15 will not be 5V tolerant on all future devices. In order to preserve upgrade options with full hardware compatibility, do not use these pins with 5V domains.

6.4 GPIO Functionality Table

A wide selection of alternate functionality is available for multiplexing to various pins. The following table shows the name of each GPIO pin, followed by the functionality available on that pin. Refer to 6.5 Alternate Functionality Overview for a list of GPIO locations available for each function.

GPIO Name		Pin Alteri	nate Functionality / De	escription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PF0	BUSBY BUSAX	TIM0_CC0 #24 TIM0_CC1 #23 TIM0_CC2 #22 TIM0_CDTI0 #21 TIM0_CDTI1 #20 TIM0_CDTI2 #19 TIM1_CC0 #24 TIM1_CC1 #23 TIM1_CC2 #22 TIM1_CC3 #21 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #24 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #24 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #23 PCNT0_S0IN #24 PCNT0_S1IN #23	US0_TX #24 US0_RX #23 US0_CLK #22 US0_CS #21 US0_CTS #20 US0_RTS #19 US1_TX #24 US1_RX #23 US1_CLK #22 US1_CS #21 US1_CTS #20 US1_RTS #19 LEU0_TX #24 LEU0_RX #23 I2C0_SDA #24 I2C0_SCL #23	FRC_DCLK #24 FRC_DOUT #23 FRC_DFRAME #22 MODEM_DCLK #24 MODEM_DIN #23 MODEM_DOUT #22 MODEM_ANT0 #21 MODEM_ANT1 #20	PRS_CH0 #0 PRS_CH1 #7 PRS_CH2 #6 PRS_CH3 #5 ACMP0_O #24 ACMP1_O #24 DBG_SWCLKTCK
PF1	BUSAY BUSBX	TIM0_CC0 #25 TIM0_CC1 #24 TIM0_CC2 #23 TIM0_CDTI0 #22 TIM0_CDTI1 #21 TIM0_CDTI2 #20 TIM1_CC0 #25 TIM1_CC1 #24 TIM1_CC2 #23 TIM1_CC3 #22 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #25 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #24 PCNT0_S0IN #25 PCNT0_S1IN #24	US0_TX #25 US0_RX #24 US0_CLK #23 US0_CS #22 US0_CTS #21 US0_RTS #20 US1_TX #25 US1_RX #24 US1_CLK #23 US1_CS #22 US1_CTS #21 US1_RTS #20 LEU0_TX #25 LEU0_RX #24 I2C0_SDA #25 I2C0_SCL #24	FRC_DCLK #25 FRC_DOUT #24 FRC_DFRAME #23 MODEM_DCLK #25 MODEM_DIN #24 MODEM_DOUT #23 MODEM_ANT0 #22 MODEM_ANT1 #21	PRS_CH0 #1 PRS_CH1 #0 PRS_CH2 #7 PRS_CH3 #6 ACMP0_O #25 ACMP1_O #25 DBG_SWDIOTMS
PF2	BUSBY BUSAX	TIM0_CC0 #26 TIM0_CC1 #25 TIM0_CC2 #24 TIM0_CDTI0 #23 TIM0_CDTI1 #22 TIM0_CDTI2 #21 TIM1_CC0 #26 TIM1_CC1 #25 TIM1_CC2 #24 TIM1_CC3 #23 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #26 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #26 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #25 PCNT0_S0IN #26 PCNT0_S1IN #25	US0_TX #26 US0_RX #25 US0_CLK #24 US0_CS #23 US0_CTS #22 US0_RTS #21 US1_TX #26 US1_RX #25 US1_CLK #24 US1_CS #23 US1_CTS #22 US1_RTS #21 LEU0_TX #26 LEU0_RX #25 I2C0_SDA #26 I2C0_SCL #25	FRC_DCLK #26 FRC_DOUT #25 FRC_DFRAME #24 MODEM_DCLK #26 MODEM_DIN #25 MODEM_DOUT #24 MODEM_ANT0 #23 MODEM_ANT1 #22	CMU_CLK0 #6 PRS_CH0 #2 PRS_CH1 #1 PRS_CH2 #0 PRS_CH3 #7 ACMP0_O #26 ACMP1_O #26 DBG_TDO DBG_SWO #0 GPIO_EM4WU0

Table 6.4. GPIO Functionality Table

GPIO Name		Pin Alterr	nate Functionality / De	escription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PF3	BUSAY BUSBX	TIM0_CC0 #27 TIM0_CC1 #26 TIM0_CC2 #25 TIM0_CDTI0 #24 TIM0_CDTI1 #23 TIM0_CDTI2 #22 TIM1_CC0 #27 TIM1_CC1 #26 TIM1_CC2 #25 TIM1_CC3 #24 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #27 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #27 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #26 PCNT0_S0IN #27 PCNT0_S1IN #26	US0_TX #27 US0_RX #26 US0_CLK #25 US0_CS #24 US0_CTS #23 US0_RTS #22 US1_TX #27 US1_RX #26 US1_CLK #25 US1_CS #24 US1_CTS #23 US1_RTS #22 LEU0_TX #27 LEU0_RX #26 I2C0_SDA #27 I2C0_SCL #26	FRC_DCLK #27 FRC_DOUT #26 FRC_DFRAME #25 MODEM_DCLK #27 MODEM_DIN #26 MODEM_DOUT #25 MODEM_ANT0 #24 MODEM_ANT1 #23	CMU_CLK1 #6 PRS_CH0 #3 PRS_CH1 #2 PRS_CH2 #1 PRS_CH3 #0 ACMP0_O #27 ACMP1_O #27 DBG_TDI
PF4	BUSBY BUSAX	TIM0_CC0 #28 TIM0_CC1 #27 TIM0_CC2 #26 TIM0_CDTI0 #25 TIM0_CDTI1 #24 TIM0_CDTI2 #23 TIM1_CC0 #28 TIM1_CC1 #27 TIM1_CC2 #26 TIM1_CC3 #25 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #28 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #28 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #27 PCNT0_S0IN #28 PCNT0_S1IN #27	US0_TX #28 US0_RX #27 US0_CLK #26 US0_CS #25 US0_CTS #24 US0_RTS #23 US1_TX #28 US1_RX #27 US1_CLK #26 US1_CS #25 US1_CTS #24 US1_RTS #23 LEU0_TX #28 LEU0_RX #27 I2C0_SDA #28 I2C0_SCL #27	FRC_DCLK #28 FRC_DOUT #27 FRC_DFRAME #26 MODEM_DCLK #28 MODEM_DIN #27 MODEM_DOUT #26 MODEM_ANT0 #25 MODEM_ANT1 #24	PRS_CH0 #4 PRS_CH1 #3 PRS_CH2 #2 PRS_CH3 #1 ACMP0_O #28 ACMP1_O #28
PF5	BUSAY BUSBX	TIM0_CC0 #29 TIM0_CC1 #28 TIM0_CC2 #27 TIM0_CDTI0 #26 TIM0_CDTI1 #25 TIM0_CDTI2 #24 TIM1_CC0 #29		FRC_DCLK #29 FRC_DOUT #28 FRC_DFRAME #27 MODEM_DCLK #29 MODEM_DIN #28 MODEM_DOUT #27 MODEM_ANT0 #26 MODEM_ANT1 #25	PRS_CH0 #5 PRS_CH1 #4 PRS_CH2 #3 PRS_CH3 #2 ACMP0_O #29 ACMP1_O #29

EFR32BG1 Blue Gecko Bluetooth® Low Energy SoC Family Data Sheet Pin Definitions

GPIO Name		Pin Alterr	nate Functionality / De	escription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PF6	BUSBY BUSAX	TIM0_CC0 #30 TIM0_CC1 #29 TIM0_CC2 #28 TIM0_CDTI0 #27 TIM0_CDTI1 #26 TIM0_CDTI2 #25 TIM1_CC0 #30 TIM1_CC1 #29 TIM1_CC2 #28 TIM1_CC3 #27 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #30 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #29 PCNT0_S0IN #30 PCNT0_S1IN #29	US0_TX #30 US0_RX #29 US0_CLK #28 US0_CS #27 US0_CTS #26 US0_RTS #25 US1_TX #30 US1_RX #29 US1_CLK #28 US1_CS #27 US1_CTS #26 US1_RTS #25 LEU0_TX #30 LEU0_RX #29 I2C0_SDA #30 I2C0_SCL #29	FRC_DCLK #30 FRC_DOUT #29 FRC_DFRAME #28 MODEM_DCLK #30 MODEM_DIN #29 MODEM_DOUT #28 MODEM_ANT0 #27 MODEM_ANT1 #26	CMU_CLK1 #7 PRS_CH0 #6 PRS_CH1 #5 PRS_CH2 #4 PRS_CH3 #3 ACMP0_O #30 ACMP1_O #30
PF7	BUSAY BUSBX	TIM0_CC0 #31 TIM0_CC1 #30 TIM0_CC2 #29 TIM0_CDTI0 #28 TIM0_CDTI1 #27 TIM0_CDTI2 #26 TIM1_CC0 #31 TIM1_CC1 #30 TIM1_CC2 #29 TIM1_CC3 #28 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #31 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #31 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #30 PCNT0_S0IN #31 PCNT0_S1IN #30	US0_TX #31 US0_RX #30 US0_CLK #29 US0_CS #28 US0_CTS #27 US0_RTS #26 US1_TX #31 US1_RX #30 US1_CLK #29 US1_CS #28 US1_CTS #27 US1_RTS #26 LEU0_TX #31 LEU0_RX #30 I2C0_SDA #31 I2C0_SCL #30	FRC_DCLK #31 FRC_DOUT #30 FRC_DFRAME #29 MODEM_DCLK #31 MODEM_DIN #30 MODEM_DOUT #29 MODEM_ANT0 #28 MODEM_ANT1 #27	CMU_CLK0 #7 PRS_CH0 #7 PRS_CH1 #6 PRS_CH2 #5 PRS_CH3 #4 ACMP0_O #31 ACMP1_O #31 GPIO_EM4WU1
PD10	BUSDY BUSCX	TIM0_CC0 #18 TIM0_CC1 #17 TIM0_CC2 #16 TIM0_CDTI0 #15 TIM0_CDTI1 #14 TIM0_CDTI2 #13 TIM1_CC0 #18 TIM1_CC1 #17 TIM1_CC2 #16 TIM1_CC3 #15 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #18 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #18 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #17 PCNT0_S0IN #18 PCNT0_S1IN #17	US0_TX #18 US0_RX #17 US0_CLK #16 US0_CS #15 US0_CTS #14 US0_RTS #13 US1_TX #18 US1_RX #17 US1_CLK #16 US1_CS #15 US1_CTS #14 US1_RTS #13 LEU0_TX #18 LEU0_RX #17 I2C0_SDA #18 I2C0_SCL #17	FRC_DCLK #18 FRC_DOUT #17 FRC_DFRAME #16 MODEM_DCLK #18 MODEM_DIN #17 MODEM_DOUT #16 MODEM_ANT0 #15 MODEM_ANT1 #14	CMU_CLK1 #4 PRS_CH3 #9 PRS_CH4 #1 PRS_CH5 #0 PRS_CH6 #12 ACMP0_O #18 ACMP1_O #18

GPIO Name		Pin Alterr	nate Functionality / De	escription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PD11	BUSCY BUSDX	TIM0_CC0 #19 TIM0_CC1 #18 TIM0_CC2 #17 TIM0_CDTI0 #16 TIM0_CDTI1 #15 TIM0_CDTI2 #14 TIM1_CC0 #19 TIM1_CC1 #18 TIM1_CC2 #17 TIM1_CC3 #16 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #19 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #18 PCNT0_S0IN #19 PCNT0_S1IN #18	US0_TX #19 US0_RX #18 US0_CLK #17 US0_CS #16 US0_CTS #15 US0_RTS #14 US1_TX #19 US1_RX #18 US1_CLK #17 US1_CS #16 US1_CTS #15 US1_RTS #14 LEU0_TX #19 LEU0_RX #18 I2C0_SDA #19 I2C0_SCL #18	FRC_DCLK #19 FRC_DOUT #18 FRC_DFRAME #17 MODEM_DCLK #19 MODEM_DIN #18 MODEM_DOUT #17 MODEM_ANT0 #16 MODEM_ANT1 #15	PRS_CH3 #10 PRS_CH4 #2 PRS_CH5 #1 PRS_CH6 #13 ACMP0_O #19 ACMP1_O #19
PD12	BUSDY BUSCX	TIM0_CC0 #20 TIM0_CC1 #19 TIM0_CC2 #18 TIM0_CDTI0 #17 TIM0_CDTI1 #16 TIM0_CDTI2 #15 TIM1_CC0 #20 TIM1_CC1 #19 TIM1_CC2 #18 TIM1_CC3 #17 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #20 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #19 PCNT0_S0IN #20 PCNT0_S1IN #19	US0_TX #20 US0_RX #19 US0_CLK #18 US0_CS #17 US0_CTS #16 US0_RTS #15 US1_TX #20 US1_RX #19 US1_CLK #18 US1_CS #17 US1_CTS #16 US1_RTS #15 LEU0_TX #20 LEU0_RX #19 I2C0_SDA #20 I2C0_SCL #19	FRC_DCLK #20 FRC_DOUT #19 FRC_DFRAME #18 MODEM_DCLK #20 MODEM_DIN #19 MODEM_DOUT #18 MODEM_ANT0 #17 MODEM_ANT1 #16	PRS_CH3 #11 PRS_CH4 #3 PRS_CH5 #2 PRS_CH6 #14 ACMP0_O #20 ACMP1_O #20
PD13	BUSCY BUSDX	TIM0_CC0 #21 TIM0_CC1 #20 TIM0_CC2 #19 TIM0_CDTI0 #18 TIM0_CDTI1 #17 TIM0_CDTI2 #16 TIM1_CC0 #21 TIM1_CC1 #20 TIM1_CC2 #19 TIM1_CC3 #18 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #21 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #21 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #20 PCNT0_S0IN #21 PCNT0_S1IN #20	US0_TX #21 US0_RX #20 US0_CLK #19 US0_CS #18 US0_CTS #17 US0_RTS #16 US1_TX #21 US1_RX #20 US1_CLK #19 US1_CS #18 US1_CTS #17 US1_RTS #16 LEU0_TX #21 LEU0_RX #20 I2C0_SDA #21 I2C0_SCL #20	FRC_DCLK #21 FRC_DOUT #20 FRC_DFRAME #19 MODEM_DCLK #21 MODEM_DIN #20 MODEM_DOUT #19 MODEM_ANT0 #18 MODEM_ANT1 #17	PRS_CH3 #12 PRS_CH4 #4 PRS_CH5 #3 PRS_CH6 #15 ACMP0_O #21 ACMP1_O #21

GPIO Name		Pin Alter	nate Functionality / De	escription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PD14	BUSDY BUSCX	TIM0_CC0 #22 TIM0_CC1 #21 TIM0_CC2 #20 TIM0_CDTI0 #19 TIM0_CDTI1 #18 TIM0_CDTI2 #17 TIM1_CC0 #22 TIM1_CC1 #21 TIM1_CC2 #20 TIM1_CC3 #19 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #22 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #22 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #21 PCNT0_S0IN #22 PCNT0_S1IN #21	US0_TX #22 US0_RX #21 US0_CLK #20 US0_CS #19 US0_CTS #18 US0_RTS #17 US1_TX #22 US1_RX #21 US1_CLK #20 US1_CS #19 US1_CTS #18 US1_RTS #17 LEU0_TX #22 LEU0_RX #21 I2C0_SCL #21	FRC_DCLK #22 FRC_DOUT #21 FRC_DFRAME #20 MODEM_DCLK #22 MODEM_DIN #21 MODEM_DOUT #20 MODEM_ANT0 #19 MODEM_ANT1 #18	CMU_CLK0 #5 PRS_CH3 #13 PRS_CH4 #5 PRS_CH5 #4 PRS_CH6 #16 ACMP0_O #22 ACMP1_O #22 GPIO_EM4WU4
PD15	BUSCY BUSDX	TIM0_CC0 #23 TIM0_CC1 #22 TIM0_CC2 #21 TIM0_CDTI0 #20 TIM0_CDTI1 #19 TIM0_CDTI2 #18 TIM1_CC0 #23 TIM1_CC1 #22 TIM1_CC2 #21 TIM1_CC3 #20 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #23 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #22 PCNT0_S0IN #23 PCNT0_S1IN #22	US0_TX #23 US0_RX #22 US0_CLK #21 US0_CS #20 US0_CTS #19 US0_RTS #18 US1_TX #23 US1_RX #22 US1_CLK #21 US1_CS #20 US1_CTS #19 US1_RTS #18 LEU0_TX #23 LEU0_RX #22 I2C0_SDA #23 I2C0_SCL #22	FRC_DCLK #23 FRC_DOUT #22 FRC_DFRAME #21 MODEM_DCLK #23 MODEM_DIN #22 MODEM_DOUT #21 MODEM_ANT0 #20 MODEM_ANT1 #19	CMU_CLK1 #5 PRS_CH3 #14 PRS_CH4 #6 PRS_CH5 #5 PRS_CH6 #17 ACMP0_O #23 ACMP1_O #23 DBG_SWO #2
PA0	BUSDY BUSCX ADC0_EXTN	TIM0_CC0 #0 TIM0_CC1 #31 TIM0_CC2 #30 TIM0_CDTI0 #29 TIM0_CDTI1 #28 TIM0_CDTI2 #27 TIM1_CC0 #0 TIM1_CC1 #31 TIM1_CC2 #30 TIM1_CC3 #29 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #0 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #31 PCNT0_S0IN #0 PCNT0_S1IN #31	US0_TX #0 US0_RX #31 US0_CLK #30 US0_CS #29 US0_CTS #28 US0_RTS #27 US1_TX #0 US1_RX #31 US1_CLK #30 US1_CS #29 US1_CTS #28 US1_RTS #27 LEU0_TX #0 LEU0_RX #31 I2C0_SDA #0 I2C0_SCL #31	FRC_DCLK #0 FRC_DOUT #31 FRC_DFRAME #30 MODEM_DCLK #0 MODEM_DIN #31 MODEM_DOUT #30 MODEM_ANT0 #29 MODEM_ANT1 #28	CMU_CLK1 #0 PRS_CH6 #0 PRS_CH7 #10 PRS_CH8 #9 PRS_CH9 #8 ACMP0_O #0 ACMP1_O #0

GPIO Name		Pin Alter	nate Functionality / De	escription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PA1	BUSCY BUSDX ADC0_EXTP	TIM0_CC0 #1 TIM0_CC1 #0 TIM0_CC2 #31 TIM0_CDTI0 #30 TIM0_CDTI1 #29 TIM0_CDTI2 #28 TIM1_CC0 #1 TIM1_CC1 #0 TIM1_CC2 #31 TIM1_CC3 #30 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #1 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #1 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #0 PCNT0_S0IN #1 PCNT0_S1IN #0	US0_TX #1 US0_RX #0 US0_CLK #31 US0_CS #30 US0_CTS #29 US0_RTS #28 US1_TX #1 US1_RX #0 US1_CLK #31 US1_CS #30 US1_CTS #29 US1_RTS #28 LEU0_TX #1 LEU0_RX #0 I2C0_SDA #1 I2C0_SCL #0	FRC_DCLK #1 FRC_DOUT #0 FRC_DFRAME #31 MODEM_DCLK #1 MODEM_DIN #0 MODEM_DOUT #31 MODEM_ANT0 #30 MODEM_ANT1 #29	CMU_CLK0 #0 PRS_CH6 #1 PRS_CH7 #0 PRS_CH8 #10 PRS_CH9 #9 ACMP0_O #1 ACMP1_O #1
PA2	BUSDY BUSCX	TIM0_CC0 #2 TIM0_CC1 #1 TIM0_CC2 #0 TIM0_CDTI0 #31 TIM0_CDTI1 #30 TIM0_CDTI2 #29 TIM1_CC0 #2 TIM1_CC1 #1 TIM1_CC2 #0 TIM1_CC3 #31 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #2 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #2 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #1 PCNT0_S0IN #2 PCNT0_S1IN #1	US0_TX #2 US0_RX #1 US0_CLK #0 US0_CS #31 US0_CTS #30 US0_RTS #29 US1_TX #2 US1_RX #1 US1_CLK #0 US1_CS #31 US1_CTS #30 US1_RTS #29 LEU0_TX #2 LEU0_RX #1 I2C0_SDA #2 I2C0_SCL #1	FRC_DCLK #2 FRC_DOUT #1 FRC_DFRAME #0 MODEM_DCLK #2 MODEM_DIN #1 MODEM_DOUT #0 MODEM_ANT0 #31 MODEM_ANT1 #30	PRS_CH6 #2 PRS_CH7 #1 PRS_CH8 #0 PRS_CH9 #10 ACMP0_O #2 ACMP1_O #2
PA3	BUSCY BUSDX	TIM0_CC0 #3 TIM0_CC1 #2 TIM0_CC2 #1 TIM0_CDTI0 #0 TIM0_CDTI1 #31 TIM0_CDTI2 #30 TIM1_CC0 #3 TIM1_CC1 #2 TIM1_CC2 #1 TIM1_CC3 #0 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #3 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #2 PCNT0_S0IN #3 PCNT0_S1IN #2	US0_TX #3 US0_RX #2 US0_CLK #1 US0_CS #0 US0_CTS #31 US0_RTS #30 US1_TX #3 US1_RX #2 US1_CLK #1 US1_CS #0 US1_CTS #31 US1_RTS #30 LEU0_TX #3 LEU0_RX #2 I2C0_SDA #3 I2C0_SCL #2	FRC_DCLK #3 FRC_DOUT #2 FRC_DFRAME #1 MODEM_DCLK #3 MODEM_DIN #2 MODEM_DOUT #1 MODEM_ANT0 #0 MODEM_ANT1 #31	PRS_CH6 #3 PRS_CH7 #2 PRS_CH8 #1 PRS_CH9 #0 ACMP0_O #3 ACMP1_O #3 GPIO_EM4WU8
PA4	BUSDY BUSCX	TIM0_CC0 #4 TIM0_CC1 #3 TIM0_CC2 #2 TIM0_CDTI0 #1 TIM0_CDTI1 #0 TIM0_CDTI2 #31 TIM1_CC0 #4 TIM1_CC1 #3 TIM1_CC2 #2 TIM1_CC3 #1 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #4 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #3 PCNT0_S0IN #4 PCNT0_S1IN #3	US0_TX #4 US0_RX #3 US0_CLK #2 US0_CS #1 US0_CTS #0 US0_RTS #31 US1_TX #4 US1_RX #3 US1_CLK #2 US1_CS #1 US1_CTS #0 US1_RTS #31 LEU0_TX #4 LEU0_RX #3 I2C0_SDA #4 I2C0_SCL #3	FRC_DCLK #4 FRC_DOUT #3 FRC_DFRAME #2 MODEM_DCLK #4 MODEM_DIN #3 MODEM_DOUT #2 MODEM_ANT0 #1 MODEM_ANT1 #0	PRS_CH6 #4 PRS_CH7 #3 PRS_CH8 #2 PRS_CH9 #1 ACMP0_O #4 ACMP1_O #4

GPIO Name		Pin Alter	nate Functionality / De	scription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PA5	BUSCY BUSDX	TIM0_CC0 #5 TIM0_CC1 #4 TIM0_CC2 #3 TIM0_CDTI0 #2 TIM0_CDTI1 #1 TIM0_CDTI2 #0 TIM1_CC0 #5 TIM1_CC1 #4 TIM1_CC2 #3 TIM1_CC3 #2 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #5 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #5 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #4 PCNT0_S0IN #5 PCNT0_S1IN #4	US0_TX #5 US0_RX #4 US0_CLK #3 US0_CS #2 US0_CTS #1 US0_RTS #0 US1_TX #5 US1_RX #4 US1_CLK #3 US1_CS #2 US1_CTS #1 US1_RTS #0 LEU0_TX #5 LEU0_RX #4 I2C0_SDA #5 I2C0_SCL #4	FRC_DCLK #5 FRC_DOUT #4 FRC_DFRAME #3 MODEM_DCLK #5 MODEM_DIN #4 MODEM_DOUT #3 MODEM_ANT0 #2 MODEM_ANT1 #1	PRS_CH6 #5 PRS_CH7 #4 PRS_CH8 #3 PRS_CH9 #2 ACMP0_O #5 ACMP1_O #5
PB11	BUSCY BUSDX	TIM0_CC0 #6 TIM0_CC1 #5 TIM0_CC2 #4 TIM0_CDTI0 #3 TIM0_CDTI1 #2 TIM0_CDTI2 #1 TIM1_CC0 #6 TIM1_CC1 #5 TIM1_CC2 #4 TIM1_CC3 #3 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #6 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #5 PCNT0_S0IN #6 PCNT0_S1IN #5	US0_TX #6 US0_RX #5 US0_CLK #4 US0_CS #3 US0_CTS #2 US0_RTS #1 US1_TX #6 US1_RX #5 US1_CLK #4 US1_CS #3 US1_CTS #2 US1_RTS #1 LEU0_TX #6 LEU0_RX #5 I2C0_SDA #6 I2C0_SCL #5	FRC_DCLK #6 FRC_DOUT #5 FRC_DFRAME #4 MODEM_DCLK #6 MODEM_DIN #5 MODEM_DOUT #4 MODEM_ANT0 #3 MODEM_ANT1 #2	PRS_CH6 #6 PRS_CH7 #5 PRS_CH8 #4 PRS_CH9 #3 ACMP0_O #6 ACMP1_O #6
PB12	BUSDY BUSCX	TIM0_CC0 #7 TIM0_CC1 #6 TIM0_CC2 #5 TIM0_CDTI0 #4 TIM0_CDTI1 #3 TIM0_CDT12 #2 TIM1_CC0 #7 TIM1_CC1 #6 TIM1_CC2 #5 TIM1_CC3 #4 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #7 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #7 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #6 PCNT0_S0IN #7 PCNT0_S1IN #6	US0_TX #7 US0_RX #6 US0_CLK #5 US0_CS #4 US0_CTS #3 US0_RTS #2 US1_TX #7 US1_RX #6 US1_CLK #5 US1_CS #4 US1_CTS #3 US1_RTS #2 LEU0_TX #7 LEU0_RX #6 I2C0_SDA #7 I2C0_SCL #6	FRC_DCLK #7 FRC_DOUT #6 FRC_DFRAME #5 MODEM_DCLK #7 MODEM_DIN #6 MODEM_DOUT #5 MODEM_ANT0 #4 MODEM_ANT1 #3	PRS_CH6 #7 PRS_CH7 #6 PRS_CH8 #5 PRS_CH9 #4 ACMP0_O #7 ACMP1_O #7
PB13	BUSCY BUSDX	TIM0_CC0 #8 TIM0_CC1 #7 TIM0_CC2 #6 TIM0_CDTI0 #5 TIM0_CDTI1 #4 TIM0_CDTI2 #3 TIM1_CC0 #8 TIM1_CC1 #7 TIM1_CC2 #6 TIM1_CC3 #5 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #8 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #8 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #7 PCNT0_S0IN #8 PCNT0_S1IN #7	US0_TX #8 US0_RX #7 US0_CLK #6 US0_CS #5 US0_CTS #4 US0_RTS #3 US1_TX #8 US1_RX #7 US1_CLK #6 US1_CS #5 US1_CTS #4 US1_RTS #3 LEU0_TX #8 LEU0_RX #7 I2C0_SDA #8 I2C0_SCL #7	FRC_DCLK #8 FRC_DOUT #7 FRC_DFRAME #6 MODEM_DCLK #8 MODEM_DIN #7 MODEM_DOUT #6 MODEM_ANT0 #5 MODEM_ANT1 #4	PRS_CH6 #8 PRS_CH7 #7 PRS_CH8 #6 PRS_CH9 #5 ACMP0_O #8 ACMP1_O #8 DBG_SWO #1 GPIO_EM4WU9

GPIO Name		Pin Alter	nate Functionality / De	escription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PB14	BUSDY BUSCX LFXTAL_N	TIM0_CC0 #9 TIM0_CC1 #8 TIM0_CC2 #7 TIM0_CDTI0 #6 TIM0_CDTI1 #5 TIM0_CDTI2 #4 TIM1_CC0 #9 TIM1_CC1 #8 TIM1_CC2 #7 TIM1_CC3 #6 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #9 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #8 PCNT0_S0IN #9 PCNT0_S1IN #8	US0_TX #9 US0_RX #8 US0_CLK #7 US0_CS #6 US0_CTS #5 US0_RTS #4 US1_TX #9 US1_RX #8 US1_CLK #7 US1_CS #6 US1_CTS #5 US1_RTS #4 LEU0_TX #9 LEU0_RX #8 I2C0_SDA #9 I2C0_SCL #8	FRC_DCLK #9 FRC_DOUT #8 FRC_DFRAME #7 MODEM_DCLK #9 MODEM_DIN #8 MODEM_DUT #7 MODEM_ANT0 #6 MODEM_ANT1 #5	CMU_CLK1 #1 PRS_CH6 #9 PRS_CH7 #8 PRS_CH8 #7 PRS_CH9 #6 ACMP0_O #9 ACMP1_O #9
PB15	BUSCY BUSDX LFXTAL_P	TIM0_CC0 #10 TIM0_CC1 #9 TIM0_CC2 #8 TIM0_CDTI0 #7 TIM0_CDTI1 #6 TIM0_CDT12 #5 TIM1_CC0 #10 TIM1_CC1 #9 TIM1_CC2 #8 TIM1_CC3 #7 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #10 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #10 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #9 PCNT0_S0IN #10 PCNT0_S1IN #9	US0_TX #10 US0_RX #9 US0_CLK #8 US0_CS #7 US0_CTS #6 US0_RTS #5 US1_TX #10 US1_RX #9 US1_CLK #8 US1_CS #7 US1_CTS #6 US1_RTS #5 LEU0_TX #10 LEU0_RX #9 I2C0_SDA #10 I2C0_SCL #9	FRC_DCLK #10 FRC_DOUT #9 FRC_DFRAME #8 MODEM_DCLK #10 MODEM_DIN #9 MODEM_DOUT #8 MODEM_ANT0 #7 MODEM_ANT1 #6	CMU_CLK0 #1 PRS_CH6 #10 PRS_CH7 #9 PRS_CH8 #8 PRS_CH9 #7 ACMP0_O #10 ACMP1_O #10
PC6	BUSBY BUSAX	TIM0_CC0 #11 TIM0_CC1 #10 TIM0_CC2 #9 TIM0_CDTI0 #8 TIM0_CDTI1 #7 TIM0_CDT12 #6 TIM1_CC0 #11 TIM1_CC1 #10 TIM1_CC2 #9 TIM1_CC3 #8 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #11 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #11 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #10 PCNT0_S0IN #11 PCNT0_S1IN #10	US0_TX #11 US0_RX #10 US0_CLK #9 US0_CS #8 US0_CTS #7 US0_RTS #6 US1_TX #11 US1_RX #10 US1_CLK #9 US1_CS #8 US1_CTS #7 US1_RTS #6 LEU0_TX #11 LEU0_RX #10 I2C0_SDA #11 I2C0_SCL #10	FRC_DCLK #11 FRC_DOUT #10 FRC_DFRAME #9 MODEM_DCLK #11 MODEM_DIN #10 MODEM_DOUT #9 MODEM_ANT0 #8 MODEM_ANT1 #7	CMU_CLK0 #2 PRS_CH0 #8 PRS_CH9 #11 PRS_CH10 #0 PRS_CH11 #5 ACMP0_O #11 ACMP1_O #11

GPIO Name		Pin Alterr	nate Functionality / De	escription	
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other
PC7	BUSAY BUSBX	TIM0_CC0 #12 TIM0_CC1 #11 TIM0_CC2 #10 TIM0_CDTI0 #9 TIM0_CDTI1 #8 TIM0_CDTI2 #7 TIM1_CC0 #12 TIM1_CC1 #11 TIM1_CC3 #9 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #12 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #12 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #11 PCNT0_S0IN #12 PCNT0_S1IN #11	US0_TX #12 US0_RX #11 US0_CLK #10 US0_CS #9 US0_CTS #8 US0_RTS #7 US1_TX #12 US1_RX #11 US1_CLK #10 US1_CS #9 US1_CTS #8 US1_RTS #7 LEU0_TX #12 LEU0_RX #11 I2C0_SDA #12 I2C0_SCL #11	FRC_DCLK #12 FRC_DOUT #11 FRC_DFRAME #10 MODEM_DCLK #12 MODEM_DIN #11 MODEM_DOUT #10 MODEM_ANT0 #9 MODEM_ANT1 #8	CMU_CLK1 #2 PRS_CH0 #9 PRS_CH9 #12 PRS_CH10 #1 PRS_CH11 #0 ACMP0_O #12 ACMP1_O #12
PC8	BUSBY BUSAX	TIM0_CC0 #13 TIM0_CC1 #12 TIM0_CC2 #11 TIM0_CDTI0 #10 TIM0_CDTI1 #9 TIM0_CDTI2 #8 TIM1_CC0 #13 TIM1_CC1 #12 TIM1_CC2 #11 TIM1_CC3 #10 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #13 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #12 PCNT0_S0IN #13 PCNT0_S1IN #12	US0_TX #13 US0_RX #12 US0_CLK #11 US0_CS #10 US0_CTS #9 US0_RTS #8 US1_TX #13 US1_RX #12 US1_CLK #11 US1_CS #10 US1_CTS #9 US1_RTS #8 LEU0_RX #12 I2C0_SDA #13 I2C0_SCL #12	FRC_DCLK #13 FRC_DOUT #12 FRC_DFRAME #11 MODEM_DCLK #13 MODEM_DIN #12 MODEM_DOUT #11 MODEM_ANT0 #10 MODEM_ANT1 #9	PRS_CH0 #10 PRS_CH9 #13 PRS_CH10 #2 PRS_CH11 #1 ACMP0_O #13 ACMP1_O #13
PC9	BUSAY BUSBX	TIM0_CC0 #14 TIM0_CC1 #13 TIM0_CC2 #12 TIM0_CDTI0 #11 TIM0_CDTI1 #10 TIM0_CDTI2 #9 TIM1_CC0 #14 TIM1_CC1 #13 TIM1_CC2 #12 TIM1_CC3 #11 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #14 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #14 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #13 PCNT0_S0IN #14 PCNT0_S1IN #13	US0_TX #14 US0_RX #13 US0_CLK #12 US0_CS #11 US0_CTS #10 US0_RTS #9 US1_TX #14 US1_RX #13 US1_CLK #12 US1_CS #11 US1_CTS #10 US1_RTS #9 LEU0_TX #14 LEU0_RX #13 I2C0_SDA #14 I2C0_SCL #13	FRC_DCLK #14 FRC_DOUT #13 FRC_DFRAME #12 MODEM_DCLK #14 MODEM_DIN #13 MODEM_DOUT #12 MODEM_ANT0 #11 MODEM_ANT1 #10	PRS_CH0 #11 PRS_CH9 #14 PRS_CH10 #3 PRS_CH11 #2 ACMP0_O #14 ACMP1_O #14

EFR32BG1 Blue Gecko Bluetooth® Low Energy SoC Family Data Sheet Pin Definitions

GPIO Name		Pin Alterr	nate Functionality / De	escription		
	Analog	Timers	Communication	Radio	Other	
PC10	BUSBY BUSAX	TIM0_CC0 #15 TIM0_CC1 #14 TIM0_CC2 #13 TIM0_CDTI0 #12 TIM0_CDTI1 #11 TIM0_CDTI2 #10 TIM1_CC0 #15 TIM1_CC1 #14 TIM1_CC2 #13 TIM1_CC3 #12 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #15 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #15 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #14 PCNT0_S0IN #15 PCNT0_S1IN #14	US0_TX #15 US0_RX #14 US0_CLK #13 US0_CS #12 US0_CTS #11 US0_RTS #10 US1_TX #15 US1_RX #14 US1_CLK #13 US1_CS #12 US1_CTS #11 US1_RTS #10 LEU0_TX #15 LEU0_RX #14 I2C0_SDA #15 I2C0_SCL #14	FRC_DCLK #15 FRC_DOUT #14 FRC_DFRAME #13 MODEM_DCLK #15 MODEM_DIN #14 MODEM_DOUT #13 MODEM_ANT0 #12 MODEM_ANT1 #11	CMU_CLK1 #3 PRS_CH0 #12 PRS_CH9 #15 PRS_CH10 #4 PRS_CH11 #3 ACMP0_O #15 ACMP1_O #15 GPIO_EM4WU12	
PC11	BUSAY BUSBX	TIM0_CC0 #16 TIM0_CC1 #15 TIM0_CC2 #14 TIM0_CDTI0 #13 TIM0_CDTI1 #12 TIM0_CDTI2 #11 TIM1_CC0 #16 TIM1_CC1 #15 TIM1_CC2 #14 TIM1_CC3 #13 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #16 LE- TIM0_OUT0 #16 LE- TIM0_OUT1 #15 PCNT0_S0IN #16 PCNT0_S1IN #15	US0_TX #16 US0_RX #15 US0_CLK #14 US0_CS #13 US0_CTS #12 US0_RTS #11 US1_TX #16 US1_RX #15 US1_CLK #14 US1_CS #13 US1_CTS #12 US1_RTS #11 LEU0_TX #16 LEU0_RX #15 I2C0_SDA #16 I2C0_SCL #15	FRC_DCLK #16 FRC_DOUT #15 FRC_DFRAME #14 MODEM_DCLK #16 MODEM_DIN #15 MODEM_DOUT #14 MODEM_ANT0 #13 MODEM_ANT1 #12	CMU_CLK0 #3 PRS_CH0 #13 PRS_CH9 #16 PRS_CH10 #5 PRS_CH11 #4 ACMP0_O #16 ACMP1_O #16 DBG_SWO #3	

6.5 Alternate Functionality Overview

A wide selection of alternate functionality is available for multiplexing to various pins. The following table shows the name of the alternate functionality in the first column, followed by columns showing the possible LOCATION bitfield settings and the associated GPIO pin. Refer to 6.4 GPIO Functionality Table for a list of functions available on each GPIO pin.

Note: Some functionality, such as analog interfaces, do not have alternate settings or a LOCATION bitfield. In these cases, the pinout is shown in the column corresponding to LOCATION 0.

Alternate				LOCA	TION				
Functionality	0 - 3	4 - 7	8 - 11	12 - 15	16 - 19	20 - 23	24 - 27	28 - 31	Description
ACMP0_O	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	Analog comparator ACMP0, digital out- put.
ACMP1_O	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	Analog comparator ACMP1, digital out- put.
ADC0_EXTN	0: PA0								Analog to digital converter ADC0 ex- ternal reference in- put negative pin.
ADC0_EXTP	0: PA1								Analog to digital converter ADC0 ex- ternal reference in- put positive pin.
CMU_CLK0	0: PA1 1: PB15 2: PC6 3: PC11	5: PD14 6: PF2 7: PF7							Clock Management Unit, clock output number 0.
CMU_CLK1	0: PA0 1: PB14 2: PC7 3: PC10	4: PD10 5: PD15 6: PF3 7: PF6							Clock Management Unit, clock output number 1.
	0: PF0								Debug-interface Serial Wire clock input and JTAG Test Clock.
DBG_SWCLKTCK									Note that this func- tion is enabled to the pin out of reset, and has a built-in pull down.

Table 6.5. Alternate Functionality Overview

Alternate				LOCA	TION				
Functionality	0 - 3	4 - 7	8 - 11	12 - 15	16 - 19	20 - 23	24 - 27	28 - 31	Description
	0: PF1								Debug-interface Serial Wire data in- put / output and JTAG Test Mode Select.
DBG_SWDIOTMS									Note that this func- tion is enabled to the pin out of reset, and has a built-in pull up.
	0: PF2 1: PB13 2: PD15								Debug-interface Serial Wire viewer Output.
DBG_SWO	3: PC11								Note that this func- tion is not enabled after reset, and must be enabled by software to be used.
	0: PF3								Debug-interface JTAG Test Data In.
DBG_TDI									Note that this func- tion becomes avail- able after the first valid JTAG com- mand is received, and has a built-in pull up when JTAG is active.
	0: PF2								Debug-interface JTAG Test Data Out.
DBG_TDO									Note that this func- tion becomes avail- able after the first valid JTAG com- mand is received.
FRC_DCLK	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	Frame Controller, Data Sniffer Clock.
FRC_DFRAME	0: PA2 1: PA3 2: PA4 3: PA5	4: PB11 5: PB12 6: PB13 7: PB14	8: PB15 9: PC6 10: PC7 11: PC8	12: PC9 13: PC10 14: PC11	16: PD10 17: PD11 18: PD12 19: PD13	20: PD14 21: PD15 22: PF0 23: PF1	24: PF2 25: PF3 26: PF4 27: PF5	28: PF6 29: PF7 30: PA0 31: PA1	Frame Controller, Data Sniffer Frame active
FRC_DOUT	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	Frame Controller, Data Sniffer Out- put.
GPIO_EM4WU0	0: PF2								Pin can be used to wake the system up from EM4

Alternate				LOCA	ATION				
Functionality	0 - 3	4 - 7	8 - 11	12 - 15	16 - 19	20 - 23	24 - 27	28 - 31	Description
GPIO_EM4WU1	0: PF7								Pin can be used to wake the system up from EM4
GPIO_EM4WU4	0: PD14								Pin can be used to wake the system up from EM4
GPIO_EM4WU8	0: PA3								Pin can be used to wake the system up from EM4
GPIO_EM4WU9	0: PB13								Pin can be used to wake the system up from EM4
GPIO_EM4WU12	0: PC10								Pin can be used to wake the system up from EM4
I2C0_SCL	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	I2C0 Serial Clock Line input / output.
I2C0_SDA	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	I2C0 Serial Data in- put / output.
LETIM0_OUT0	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	Low Energy Timer LETIM0, output channel 0.
LETIM0_OUT1	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	Low Energy Timer LETIM0, output channel 1.
LEU0_RX	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	LEUART0 Receive input.
LEU0_TX	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	LEUART0 Transmit output. Also used as receive input in half duplex commu- nication.
LFXTAL_N	0: PB14								Low Frequency Crystal (typically 32.768 kHz) nega- tive pin. Also used as an optional ex- ternal clock input pin.

Alternate				LOCA	ATION				
Functionality	0 - 3	4 - 7	8 - 11	12 - 15	16 - 19	20 - 23	24 - 27	28 - 31	Description
LFXTAL_P	0: PB15								Low Frequency Crystal (typically 32.768 kHz) posi- tive pin.
MODEM_ANT0	0: PA3 1: PA4 2: PA5 3: PB11	4: PB12 5: PB13 6: PB14 7: PB15	8: PC6 9: PC7 10: PC8 11: PC9	12: PC10 13: PC11 15: PD10	16: PD11 17: PD12 18: PD13 19: PD14	20: PD15 21: PF0 22: PF1 23: PF2	24: PF3 25: PF4 26: PF5 27: PF6	28: PF7 29: PA0 30: PA1 31: PA2	MODEM antenna control output 0, used for antenna diversity.
MODEM_ANT1	0: PA4 1: PA5 2: PB11 3: PB12	4: PB13 5: PB14 6: PB15 7: PC6	8: PC7 9: PC8 10: PC9 11: PC10	12: PC11 14: PD10 15: PD11	16: PD12 17: PD13 18: PD14 19: PD15	20: PF0 21: PF1 22: PF2 23: PF3	24: PF4 25: PF5 26: PF6 27: PF7	28: PA0 29: PA1 30: PA2 31: PA3	MODEM antenna control output 1, used for antenna diversity.
MODEM_DCLK	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	MODEM data clock out.
MODEM_DIN	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	MODEM data in.
MODEM_DOUT	0: PA2 1: PA3 2: PA4 3: PA5	4: PB11 5: PB12 6: PB13 7: PB14	8: PB15 9: PC6 10: PC7 11: PC8	12: PC9 13: PC10 14: PC11	16: PD10 17: PD11 18: PD12 19: PD13	20: PD14 21: PD15 22: PF0 23: PF1	24: PF2 25: PF3 26: PF4 27: PF5	28: PF6 29: PF7 30: PA0 31: PA1	MODEM data out.
PCNT0_S0IN	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	Pulse Counter PCNT0 input num- ber 0.
PCNT0_S1IN	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	Pulse Counter PCNT0 input num- ber 1.
PRS_CH0	0: PF0 1: PF1 2: PF2 3: PF3	4: PF4 5: PF5 6: PF6 7: PF7	8: PC6 9: PC7 10: PC8 11: PC9	12: PC10 13: PC11					Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 0.
PRS_CH1	0: PF1 1: PF2 2: PF3 3: PF4	4: PF5 5: PF6 6: PF7 7: PF0							Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 1.
PRS_CH2	0: PF2 1: PF3 2: PF4 3: PF5	4: PF6 5: PF7 6: PF0 7: PF1							Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 2.
PRS_CH3	0: PF3 1: PF4 2: PF5 3: PF6	4: PF7 5: PF0 6: PF1 7: PF2	9: PD10 10: PD11 11: PD12	12: PD13 13: PD14 14: PD15					Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 3.
PRS_CH4	1: PD10 2: PD11 3: PD12	4: PD13 5: PD14 6: PD15							Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 4.

Alternate				LOC	ATION				
Functionality	0 - 3	4 - 7	8 - 11	12 - 15	16 - 19	20 - 23	24 - 27	28 - 31	Description
PRS_CH5	0: PD10 1: PD11 2: PD12 3: PD13	4: PD14 5: PD15							Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 5.
PRS_CH6	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15	12: PD10 13: PD11 14: PD12 15: PD13	16: PD14 17: PD15				Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 6.
PRS_CH7	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PA0						Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 7.
PRS_CH8	0: PA2 1: PA3 2: PA4 3: PA5	4: PB11 5: PB12 6: PB13 7: PB14	8: PB15 9: PA0 10: PA1						Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 8.
PRS_CH9	0: PA3 1: PA4 2: PA5 3: PB11	4: PB12 5: PB13 6: PB14 7: PB15	8: PA0 9: PA1 10: PA2 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11				Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 9.
PRS_CH10	0: PC6 1: PC7 2: PC8 3: PC9	4: PC10 5: PC11							Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 10.
PRS_CH11	0: PC7 1: PC8 2: PC9 3: PC10	4: PC11 5: PC6							Peripheral Reflex System PRS, chan- nel 11.
TIM0_CC0	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	Timer 0 Capture Compare input / output channel 0.
TIM0_CC1	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	Timer 0 Capture Compare input / output channel 1.
TIM0_CC2	0: PA2 1: PA3 2: PA4 3: PA5	4: PB11 5: PB12 6: PB13 7: PB14	8: PB15 9: PC6 10: PC7 11: PC8	12: PC9 13: PC10 14: PC11	16: PD10 17: PD11 18: PD12 19: PD13	20: PD14 21: PD15 22: PF0 23: PF1	24: PF2 25: PF3 26: PF4 27: PF5	28: PF6 29: PF7 30: PA0 31: PA1	Timer 0 Capture Compare input / output channel 2.
TIM0_CDTI0	0: PA3 1: PA4 2: PA5 3: PB11	4: PB12 5: PB13 6: PB14 7: PB15	8: PC6 9: PC7 10: PC8 11: PC9	12: PC10 13: PC11 15: PD10	16: PD11 17: PD12 18: PD13 19: PD14	20: PD15 21: PF0 22: PF1 23: PF2	24: PF3 25: PF4 26: PF5 27: PF6	28: PF7 29: PA0 30: PA1 31: PA2	Timer 0 Compli- mentary Dead Time Insertion channel 0.
TIM0_CDTI1	0: PA4 1: PA5 2: PB11 3: PB12	4: PB13 5: PB14 6: PB15 7: PC6	8: PC7 9: PC8 10: PC9 11: PC10	12: PC11 14: PD10 15: PD11	16: PD12 17: PD13 18: PD14 19: PD15	20: PF0 21: PF1 22: PF2 23: PF3	24: PF4 25: PF5 26: PF6 27: PF7	28: PA0 29: PA1 30: PA2 31: PA3	Timer 0 Compli- mentary Dead Time Insertion channel 1.
TIM0_CDTI2	0: PA5 1: PB11 2: PB12 3: PB13	4: PB14 5: PB15 6: PC6 7: PC7	8: PC8 9: PC9 10: PC10 11: PC11	13: PD10 14: PD11 15: PD12	16: PD13 17: PD14 18: PD15 19: PF0	20: PF1 21: PF2 22: PF3 23: PF4	24: PF5 25: PF6 26: PF7 27: PA0	28: PA1 29: PA2 30: PA3 31: PA4	Timer 0 Compli- mentary Dead Time Insertion channel 2.

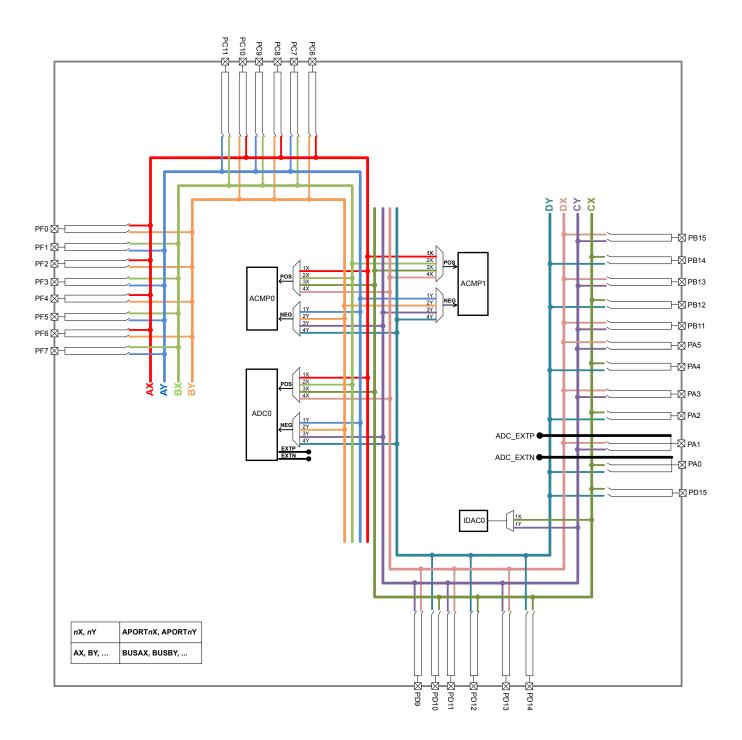
Alternate				LOCA	ATION				
Functionality	0 - 3	4 - 7	8 - 11	12 - 15	16 - 19	20 - 23	24 - 27	28 - 31	Description
TIM1_CC0	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	Timer 1 Capture Compare input / output channel 0.
TIM1_CC1	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	Timer 1 Capture Compare input / output channel 1.
TIM1_CC2	0: PA2 1: PA3 2: PA4 3: PA5	4: PB11 5: PB12 6: PB13 7: PB14	8: PB15 9: PC6 10: PC7 11: PC8	12: PC9 13: PC10 14: PC11	16: PD10 17: PD11 18: PD12 19: PD13	20: PD14 21: PD15 22: PF0 23: PF1	24: PF2 25: PF3 26: PF4 27: PF5	28: PF6 29: PF7 30: PA0 31: PA1	Timer 1 Capture Compare input / output channel 2.
TIM1_CC3	0: PA3 1: PA4 2: PA5 3: PB11	4: PB12 5: PB13 6: PB14 7: PB15	8: PC6 9: PC7 10: PC8 11: PC9	12: PC10 13: PC11 15: PD10	16: PD11 17: PD12 18: PD13 19: PD14	20: PD15 21: PF0 22: PF1 23: PF2	24: PF3 25: PF4 26: PF5 27: PF6	28: PF7 29: PA0 30: PA1 31: PA2	Timer 1 Capture Compare input / output channel 3.
US0_CLK	0: PA2 1: PA3 2: PA4 3: PA5	4: PB11 5: PB12 6: PB13 7: PB14	8: PB15 9: PC6 10: PC7 11: PC8	12: PC9 13: PC10 14: PC11	16: PD10 17: PD11 18: PD12 19: PD13	20: PD14 21: PD15 22: PF0 23: PF1	24: PF2 25: PF3 26: PF4 27: PF5	28: PF6 29: PF7 30: PA0 31: PA1	USART0 clock in- put / output.
US0_CS	0: PA3 1: PA4 2: PA5 3: PB11	4: PB12 5: PB13 6: PB14 7: PB15	8: PC6 9: PC7 10: PC8 11: PC9	12: PC10 13: PC11 15: PD10	16: PD11 17: PD12 18: PD13 19: PD14	20: PD15 21: PF0 22: PF1 23: PF2	24: PF3 25: PF4 26: PF5 27: PF6	28: PF7 29: PA0 30: PA1 31: PA2	USART0 chip se- lect input / output.
US0_CTS	0: PA4 1: PA5 2: PB11 3: PB12	4: PB13 5: PB14 6: PB15 7: PC6	8: PC7 9: PC8 10: PC9 11: PC10	12: PC11 14: PD10 15: PD11	16: PD12 17: PD13 18: PD14 19: PD15	20: PF0 21: PF1 22: PF2 23: PF3	24: PF4 25: PF5 26: PF6 27: PF7	28: PA0 29: PA1 30: PA2 31: PA3	USART0 Clear To Send hardware flow control input.
US0_RTS	0: PA5 1: PB11 2: PB12 3: PB13	4: PB14 5: PB15 6: PC6 7: PC7	8: PC8 9: PC9 10: PC10 11: PC11	13: PD10 14: PD11 15: PD12	16: PD13 17: PD14 18: PD15 19: PF0	20: PF1 21: PF2 22: PF3 23: PF4	24: PF5 25: PF6 26: PF7 27: PA0	28: PA1 29: PA2 30: PA3 31: PA4	USART0 Request To Send hardware flow control output.
US0_RX	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	USART0 Asynchro- nous Receive. USART0 Synchro- nous mode Master Input / Slave Out- put (MISO).
US0_TX	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	USART0 Asynchro- nous Transmit. Al- so used as receive input in half duplex communication.
									USART0 Synchro- nous mode Master Output / Slave In- put (MOSI).
US1_CLK	0: PA2 1: PA3 2: PA4 3: PA5	4: PB11 5: PB12 6: PB13 7: PB14	8: PB15 9: PC6 10: PC7 11: PC8	12: PC9 13: PC10 14: PC11	16: PD10 17: PD11 18: PD12 19: PD13	20: PD14 21: PD15 22: PF0 23: PF1	24: PF2 25: PF3 26: PF4 27: PF5	28: PF6 29: PF7 30: PA0 31: PA1	USART1 clock in- put / output.

EFR32BG1 Blue Gecko Bluetooth® Low Energy SoC Family Data Sheet Pin Definitions

Alternate				LOC	ATION				
Functionality	0 - 3	4 - 7	8 - 11	12 - 15	16 - 19	20 - 23	24 - 27	28 - 31	Description
US1_CS	0: PA3 1: PA4 2: PA5 3: PB11	4: PB12 5: PB13 6: PB14 7: PB15	8: PC6 9: PC7 10: PC8 11: PC9	12: PC10 13: PC11 15: PD10	16: PD11 17: PD12 18: PD13 19: PD14	20: PD15 21: PF0 22: PF1 23: PF2	24: PF3 25: PF4 26: PF5 27: PF6	28: PF7 29: PA0 30: PA1 31: PA2	USART1 chip se- lect input / output.
US1_CTS	0: PA4 1: PA5 2: PB11 3: PB12	4: PB13 5: PB14 6: PB15 7: PC6	8: PC7 9: PC8 10: PC9 11: PC10	12: PC11 14: PD10 15: PD11	16: PD12 17: PD13 18: PD14 19: PD15	20: PF0 21: PF1 22: PF2 23: PF3	24: PF4 25: PF5 26: PF6 27: PF7	28: PA0 29: PA1 30: PA2 31: PA3	USART1 Clear To Send hardware flow control input.
US1_RTS	0: PA5 1: PB11 2: PB12 3: PB13	4: PB14 5: PB15 6: PC6 7: PC7	8: PC8 9: PC9 10: PC10 11: PC11	13: PD10 14: PD11 15: PD12	16: PD13 17: PD14 18: PD15 19: PF0	20: PF1 21: PF2 22: PF3 23: PF4	24: PF5 25: PF6 26: PF7 27: PA0	28: PA1 29: PA2 30: PA3 31: PA4	USART1 Request To Send hardware flow control output.
US1_RX	0: PA1 1: PA2 2: PA3 3: PA4	4: PA5 5: PB11 6: PB12 7: PB13	8: PB14 9: PB15 10: PC6 11: PC7	12: PC8 13: PC9 14: PC10 15: PC11	17: PD10 18: PD11 19: PD12	20: PD13 21: PD14 22: PD15 23: PF0	24: PF1 25: PF2 26: PF3 27: PF4	28: PF5 29: PF6 30: PF7 31: PA0	USART1 Asynchro- nous Receive. USART1 Synchro- nous mode Master Input / Slave Out- put (MISO).
US1_TX	0: PA0 1: PA1 2: PA2 3: PA3	4: PA4 5: PA5 6: PB11 7: PB12	8: PB13 9: PB14 10: PB15 11: PC6	12: PC7 13: PC8 14: PC9 15: PC10	16: PC11 18: PD10 19: PD11	20: PD12 21: PD13 22: PD14 23: PD15	24: PF0 25: PF1 26: PF2 27: PF3	28: PF4 29: PF5 30: PF6 31: PF7	USART1 Asynchro- nous Transmit. Al- so used as receive input in half duplex communication. USART1 Synchro- nous mode Master Output / Slave In- put (MOSI).

6.6 Analog Port (APORT) Client Maps

The Analog Port (APORT) is an infrastructure used to connect chip pins with on-chip analog clients such as analog comparators, ADCs, DACs, etc. The APORT consists of a set of shared buses, switches, and control logic needed to configurably implement the signal routing. Figure 6.4 APORT Connection Diagram on page 127 shows the APORT routing for this device family (note that available features may vary by part number). A complete description of APORT functionality can be found in the Reference Manual.





Client maps for each analog circuit using the APORT are shown in the following tables. The maps are organized by bus, and show the peripheral's port connection, the shared bus, and the connection from specific bus channel numbers to GPIO pins.

In general, enumerations for the pin selection field in an analog peripheral's register can be determined by finding the desired pin connection in the table and then combining the value in the Port column (APORT__), and the channel identifier (CH__). For example, if pin

PF7 is available on port APORT2X as CH23, the register field enumeration to connect to PF7 would be APORT2XCH23. The shared bus used by this connection is indicated in the Bus column.

Port	Bus	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	CH0
APORT1X	BUSAX										PF6		PF4		PF2		PF0						PC10		PC8		PC6						
APORT1Y	BUSAY									PF7		PF5		PF3		PF1						PC11		PC9		PC7							
APORT2X	BUSBX									PF7		PF5		PF3		PF1						PC11		PC9		PC7							
APORT2Y	BUSBY										PF6		PF4		PF2		PF0						PC10		PC8		PC6						
APORT3X	BUSCX		PB14		PB12																PA4		PA2		PA0		PD14		PD12		PD10		
APORT3Y	BUSCY	PB15		PB13		PB11														PA5		PA3		PA1		PD15		PD13		PD11		PD9	
APORT4X	RUSDX	PB15		PB13		PB11														PA5		PA3		PA1		PD15		PD13		PD11		PD9	
APORT4Y	BUSDY		PB14		PB12																PA4		PA2		PA0		PD14		PD12		PD10		

Port	Bus	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	СН9	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	CH0
APORT1X	BUSAX										PF6		PF4		PF2		PF0						PC10		PC8		PC6						
APORT1Y	BUSAY									PF7		PF5		PF3		PF1						PC11		PC9		PC7							
APORT2X	BUSBX									PF7		PF5		PF3		PF1						PC11		PC9		PC7							
APORT2Y	BUSBY										PF6		PF4		PF2		PF0						PC10		PC8		PC6						
APORT3X	BUSCX		PB14		PB12																PA4		PA2		PA0		PD14		PD12		PD10		
APORT3Y	BUSCY	PB15		PB13		PB11														PA5		PA3		PA1		PD15		PD13		PD11		PD9	
APORT4X	BUSDX	PB15		PB13		PB11														PA5		PA3		PA1		PD15		PD13		PD11		PD9	
APORT4Y	BUSDY		PB14		PB12																PA4		PA2		PA0		PD14		PD12		PD10		

Table 6.7. ACMP1 Bus and Pin Mapping

Port	Bus	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	CH0
APORT1X	BUSAX										PF6		PF4		PF2		PF0						PC10		PC8		PC6						
APORT1Y	BUSAY									PF7		PF5		PF3		PF1						PC11		PC9		PC7							
APORT2X	BUSBX									PF7		PF5		PF3		PF1						PC11		PC9		PC7							
APORT2Y	BUSBY										PF6		PF4		PF2		PF0						PC10		PC8		PC6						
APORT3X	BUSCX		PB14		PB12																PA4		PA2		PA0		PD14		PD12		PD10		
APORT3Y	BUSCY	PB15		PB13		PB11														PA5		PA3		PA1		PD15		PD13		PD11		PD9	
APORT4X	BUSDX	PB15		PB13		PB11														PA5		PA3		PA1		PD15		PD13		PD11		PD9	
APORT4Y	BUSDY		PB14		PB12																PA4		PA2		PAO		PD14		PD12		PD10		

EFR32BG1 Blue Gecko Bluetooth® Low Energy SoC Family Data Sheet Pin Definitions

Table 6.8. ADC0 Bus and Pin Mapping

Table 6.9. IDAC0 Bus and Pin Mapping

Port	Bus	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	CH0
APORT1X	BUSCX		PB14		PB12																PA4		PA2		PAO		PD14		PD12		PD10		
APORT1Y	BUSCY	PB15		PB13		PB11														PA5		PA3		PA1		PD15		PD13		PD11		PD9	

7. QFN48 Package Specifications

7.1 QFN48 Package Dimensions

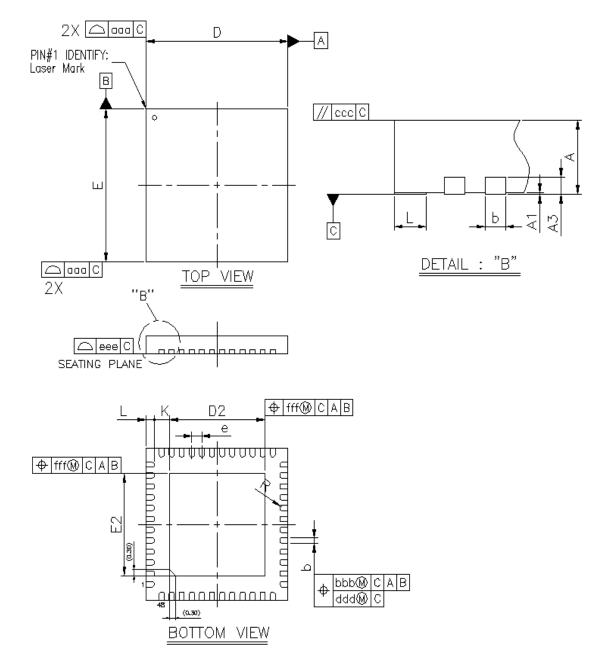


Figure 7.1. QFN48 Package Drawing

Dimension	Min	Тур	Мах
A	0.80	0.85	0.90
A1	0.00	0.02	0.05
A3		0.20 REF	
b	0.18	0.25	0.30
D	6.90	7.00	7.10
E	6.90	7.00	7.10
D2	4.60	4.70	4.80
E2	4.60	4.70	4.80
е		0.50 BSC	
L	0.30	0.40	0.50
К	0.20		
R	0.09		0.14
ааа		0.15	
bbb		0.10	
ССС		0.10	
ddd		0.05	
eee		0.08	
fff		0.10	
Note:			

Table 7.1. QFN48 Package Dimensions

Note:

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.

2. Dimensioning and Tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1994.

3. This drawing conforms to the JEDEC Solid State Outline MO-220, Variation VKKD-4.

4. Recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.

7.2 QFN48 PCB Land Pattern

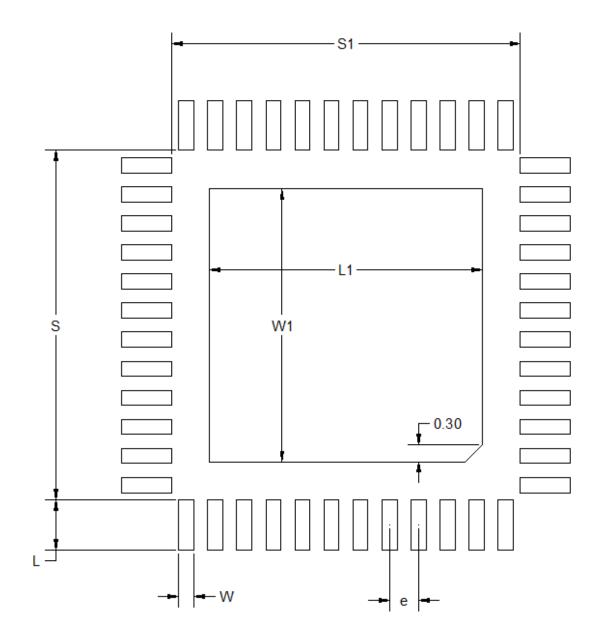


Figure 7.2. QFN48 PCB Land Pattern Drawing

Table 7.2. QFN48 PCB Land Pattern Dimensions

Dimension	Тур
S1	6.01
S	6.01
L1	4.70
W1	4.70
e	0.50
W	0.26
L	0.86

Note:

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.

2. This Land Pattern Design is based on the IPC-7351 guidelines.

3. All metal pads are to be non-solder mask defined (NSMD). Clearance between the solder mask and the metal pad is to be 60 µm minimum, all the way around the pad.

4. A stainless steel, laser-cut and electro-polished stencil with trapezoidal walls should be used to assure good solder paste release.

5. The stencil thickness should be 0.125 mm (5 mils).

6. The ratio of stencil aperture to land pad size can be 1:1 for all perimeter pads.

7. A 4x4 array of 0.75 mm square openings on a 1.00 mm pitch can be used for the center ground pad.

8. A No-Clean, Type-3 solder paste is recommended.

9. The recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.

7.3 QFN48 Package Marking



Figure 7.3. QFN48 Package Marking

The package marking consists of:

- PPPPPPPP The part number designation.
 - 1. Family Code (B | M | F)
 - 2. G (Gecko)
 - 3. Series (1, 2,...)
 - 4. Performance Grade (P | B | V)
 - 5. Feature Code (1 to 7)
 - 6. TRX Code (3 = TXRX | 2= RX | 1 = TX)
 - 7. Band (1 = Sub-GHz | 2 = 2.4 GHz | 3 = Dual-band)
 - 8. Flash (J = 1024K | H = 512K | G = 256K | F = 128K | E = 64K | D = 32K)
 - 9. Temperature Grade (G = -40 to 85 | I = -40 to 125)
- YY The last 2 digits of the assembly year.
- WW The 2-digit workweek when the device was assembled.
- TTTTTT A trace or manufacturing code. The first letter is the device revision.
- # Bootloader revision number.

8. QFN32 Package Specifications

8.1 QFN32 Package Dimensions

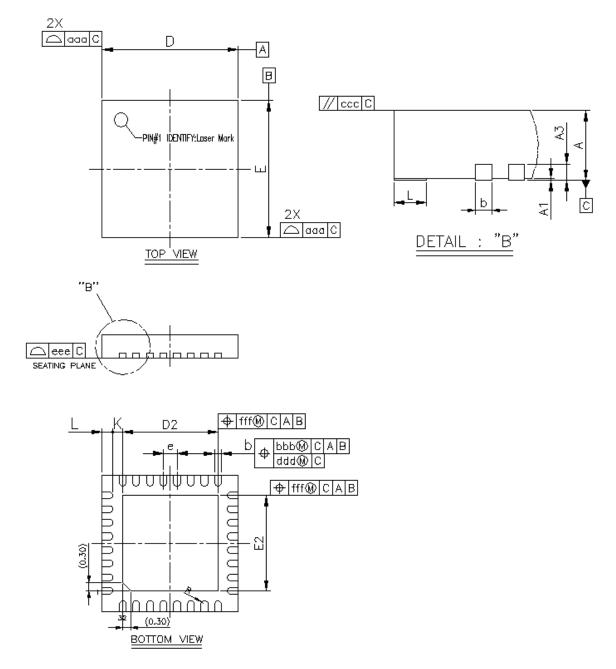


Figure 8.1. QFN32 Package Drawing

Dimension	Min	Тур	Мах
A	0.80	0.85	0.90
A1	0.00	0.02	0.05
A3	0.20 REF		
b	0.18	0.25	0.30
D/E	4.90	5.00	5.10
D2/E2	3.40	3.50	3.60
E	0.50 BSC		
L	0.30	0.40	0.50
К	0.20	_	_
R	0.09		0.14
ааа	0.15		
bbb	0.10		
ссс	0.10		
ddd	0.05		
eee	0.08		
fff	0.10		
Noto			

Table 8.1. QFN32 Package Dimensions

Note:

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.

2. Dimensioning and Tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1994.

3. This drawing conforms to the JEDEC Solid State Outline MO-220, Variation VKKD-4.

4. Recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.

8.2 QFN32 PCB Land Pattern

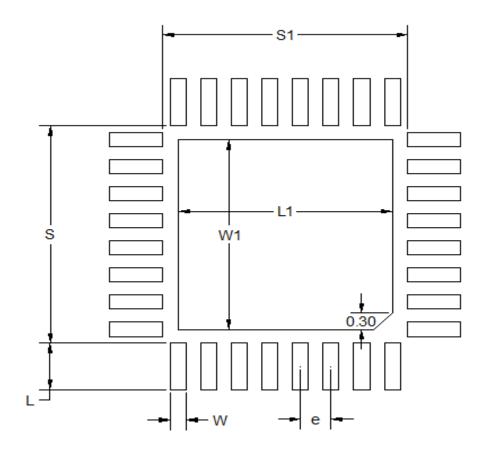


Figure 8.2. QFN32 PCB Land Pattern Drawing

Table 8.2. QFN32 PCB Land Pattern Dimensions

Dimension	Тур
S1	4.01
S	4.01
L1	3.50
W1	3.50
e	0.50
W	0.26
L	0.86

Note:

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.

2. This Land Pattern Design is based on the IPC-7351 guidelines.

3. All metal pads are to be non-solder mask defined (NSMD). Clearance between the solder mask and the metal pad is to be 60 µm minimum, all the way around the pad.

4. A stainless steel, laser-cut and electro-polished stencil with trapezoidal walls should be used to assure good solder paste release.

5. The stencil thickness should be 0.125 mm (5 mils).

6. The ratio of stencil aperture to land pad size can be 1:1 for all perimeter pads.

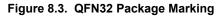
7. A 3x3 array of 0.85 mm square openings on a 1.00 mm pitch can be used for the center ground pad.

8. A No-Clean, Type-3 solder paste is recommended.

9. The recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.

8.3 QFN32 Package Marking





The package marking consists of:

- PPPPPPPP The part number designation.
 - 1. Family Code (B | M | F)
 - 2. G (Gecko)
 - 3. Series (1, 2,...)
 - 4. Performance Grade (P | B | V)
 - 5. Feature Code (1 to 7)
 - 6. TRX Code (3 = TXRX | 2= RX | 1 = TX)
 - 7. Band (1 = Sub-GHz | 2 = 2.4 GHz | 3 = Dual-band)
 - 8. Flash (J = 1024K | H = 512k | G = 256K | F = 128K | E = 64K | D = 32K)
 - 9. Temperature Grade (G = -40 to 85 | I = -40 to 125)
- YY The last 2 digits of the assembly year.
- WW The 2-digit workweek when the device was assembled.
- TTTTTT A trace or manufacturing code. The first letter is the device revision.

9. Revision History

Revision 1.3

April, 2018

- Table 3.1 Configuration Summary on page 17: Corrected USART1 features (removed IrDA).
- Table 4.6 Current Consumption 3.3 V using DC-DC Converter on page 27:
 - Typical values for I_{EM2} updated to 2.5 and 2.2 uA per errata CUR_E201.
 - Typical value for I_{EM3} updated to 2.1 uA per errata CUR_E201.
- Table 4.15 RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4GHz Band, 1 Mbps Data Rate on page 38: typical value for SENS updated to -92.5 dBm per errata RADIO_E206.
- Table 4.17 RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band on page 42: Typical values for SENS updated to -99 dBm per errata RADIO_E208.

Revision 1.2

November, 2017

- Applied latest formatting, style, and sequence guidelines.
- Updated front page with new title and messaging.
- "Bluetooth Smart" changed to "Bluetooth Low Energy"
- Added high-temperature (-I grade) part numbers and associated sections / specifications.
- Parameter Names, Symbol Names, and Test Conditions throughout electrical specification tables updated for consistency across all EFR32xG1x product families.
- Electrical specification changes not related to formatting consistency, typographical errors, or the addition of high-temperature part numbers are listed below.
 - 4.1.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings:
 - + V_{DDMAX} : Min value changed from 0 to -0.3 V.
 - Removed P_{RFMAXSUBG}, V_{MAXDIFFSUBG}, and DeltaV_{DD} specifications.
 - Split V_{MAXSUBG} into separate line items for SUBGRF_OP/SUBGRF_ON and SUBGRF_IP/SUBGRF_IN.
 - V_{MAXSUBG} for SUBGRF_IP/SUBGRF_IN: Min = -0.3 V, Max = +0.3 V.
 - Added footnotes to clarify V_{DIGPIN} specification for 5V tolerant GPIO.
 - Table 4.2 General Operating Conditions on page 22:
 - Added C_{DECOUPLE} and f_{HFCLK} specifications.
 - Added footnote for additional information on peak current during voltage scaling operations.
 - Table 4.6 Current Consumption 3.3 V using DC-DC Converter on page 27:
 - I_{EM1}: CCM Mode specifications removed from table.
 - Low Power Mode footnote corrected from "LPBIAS=3" to "LPCMPBIAS=0", and "LPCILIMSEL" to "LPCLIMILIMSEL".
 - 4.1.9.3 RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4GHz Band, 1 Mbps Data Rate:
 - TXBW: Test Condition at 10 dBm added.
 - Footnote referring to Bluetooth Core specification updated to "Bluetooth Core_5.0..." from "Bluetooth Core_4.2..."
 - Table 4.17 RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band on page 42: RSSI_{MAX} value placed in Max column and RSSI_{MIN} value placed in Min column.
 - Table 4.19 Sub-GHz RF Receiver Characteristics for 915 MHz Band on page 47: 100kbps reference signal footnote corrected to show 400 kHz channel spacing instead of 200 kHz.
 - Table 4.34 HFRCO on page 71 and Table 4.35 AUXHFRCO on page 72 tables separated (specifications are identical for this product).
 - Table 4.37 Flash Memory Characteristics⁵ on page 73:
 - · Added single-word programming time and clarified existing specification as per-word timing for a 128-word burst write.
 - Added footnotes to clarify mass, device, and page erase timing conditions.
 - Table 4.39 Voltage Monitor (VMON) on page 76: I_{VMON} specifications for EM2/3/4 separated into above threshold and below threshold conditions.
 - Table 4.40 Analog to Digital Converter (ADC) on page 77
 - V_{ADCIN} specification changed to reference V_{FS} instead of V_{REF}.
 - · Input referred ADC noise specification removed.
 - Footnotes added to clarify internal and external reference configurations.
 - Table 4.41 Analog Comparator (ACMP) on page 79: Text explaining total ACMP current calculation brought into table as a footnote.
 - 4.1.21 USART SPI:
 - SPI Master Timing: Updated with relaxed values.
 - SPI Slave Timing: Corrected t_{SCLK} Min value to "6 * t_{HFPERCLK}" from "2 * t_{HFPERCLK}".
 - Updated remainder of specifications to match formatting and common specs in all EFR32xG1x product families.
- Added PCNT electrical specifications table: Table 4.43 Pulse Counter (PCNT) on page 83.
- 4.2 Typical Performance Curves: Added data for >85C operation.
- 5.2 RF Matching Networks: Removed redundant paragraph in introduction.
- Added section 5.3 Other Connections.
- Condensed pinout tables and moved detailed GPIO functionality information to 6.4 GPIO Functionality Table.
- Added Figure 6.4 APORT Connection Diagram on page 127.

· Corrected flash designator description in Package Marking sections.

Revision 1.1

2016-Oct-26

- Ordering Information: Removed Encryption column. All products in family include full encryption capabilites. Previously EFR32BG1V devices listed as "AES only".
- · System Overview Sections: Minor wording and typographical error fixes.
- · Electrical Characteristics: Minor wording and typographical error fixes.
- "Sub-GHz Receiver Characteristics for 433 MHz Band" table in Electrical Characteristics: Corrected Sensitivity spec error where data for 50 kbps and 2.4 kbps were swapped.
- "HFRCO and AUXHFRCO" table in Electrical Characteristics: f_HFRCO symbol changed to f_HFRCO_ACC.
- Pinout tables: APORT channel details removed from "Analog" column. This information is now found in the APORT client map sections.
- · Updated APORT client map sections.

Revision 1.0

2016-Jul-22

- Electrical Characteristics: Minimum and maximum value statement changed to cover full operating temperature range.
- Finalized Specification Tables. Tables with condition/min/typ/max or footnote changes include:
 - Absolute Maximum Ratings
 - General Operating Conditions
 - DC-DC Converter
 - · Current Consumption Using Radio 3.3V with DC-DC
 - · RF Transmitter General Characteristics for 2.4 GHz Band
 - · RF Receiver General Characteristics for 2.4 GHz Band
 - · RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Smart in the 2.4 GHz Band
 - RF Transmitter Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band
 - RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band
 - · Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 868 MHz Band
 - · Sub-GHz RF Transmitter characteristics for 490 MHz Band
 - · Sub-GHz RF Receiver characteristics for 490 MHz Band
 - Sub-GHz RF Receiver characteristics for 433 MHz Band
 - HFRCO and AUXHFRCO
 - ADC
 - IDAC
- · Updated Typical Performance Graphs.
- Added external ground note to 2G4RF_ION pin descriptions.
- Added note for 5V tolerance to pinout GPIO Overview sections.
- · Updated OPN decoder with latest revision.
- · Updated Package Marking text with latest descriptions.

Revision 0.97

2016-06-06

· Added dual-band and sub-GHz OPNs.

Revision 0.951

2016-06-03

· Electrical specification tables updated with additional characterization data.

Revision 0.95

2016-04-11

- All OPNs changed to rev C0. Note the following:
 - All OPNs ending in -B0 are Engineering Samples based on an older revision of silicon and are being removed from the OPN table. These older revisions should be used for evaluation only and will not be supported for production.
 - OPNs ending in -C0 are the Current Revision of Silicon and are intended for production.
- · Electrical specification tables updated with latest characterization data and production test limits.

Revision 0.9

2016-01-12

- · Added Performance line (EFR32BG1Pxxx) OPN's and associated electrical specifications.
- Updated electrical specifications with latest characterization data.
- · Added thermal characteristics table.
- Updated OPN decoder figure to include extended family options.
- Removed BOOT_TX and BOOT_RX alternate functions.

Revision 0.81

2015-12-01

· Engineering samples note added to ordering information table.

Revision 0.8

2015-11-6

- · Consolidated individual device datasheets into single-family document.
- Re-formatted ordering information table and OPN decoder.
- Updated block diagrams for front page and system overview.
- · Removed extraneous sections from DC-DC and wake-on-radio from system overview.
- · Updated table formatting for electrical specifications to tech pubs standards.
- Updated electrcal specifications with latest available data.
- · Added I2C and USART SPI timing tables.
- · Moved DC-DC graph to typical performance curves.
- Updated APORT tables and APORT references to correct nomenclature.

Revision 0.7

2015-08-31

Outcome of comprehensive review cycle of EFR32BG Datasheets. Major changes span the following sections

- Section 2: Ordering Information
- Section 3.3.4: Receiver Architecture
- Section 3.3.5: Transmitter Architecture
- Section 4: Electrical Characteristics
- Section 4.3.1: General Operating Conditions
- Section 4.4: DC-DC Converter
- Section 4.5: Current Consumption
- Section 4.9.1: RF Transmitter Characteristics for 2.4 GHz Band
- Section 4.9.2: RF Receiver General Characteristics for 2.4 GHz Band
- · Section 4.9.3: RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Smart in 2.4 GHz Band
- · Section 4.9.4: RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Smart in 2.4 GHz Band
- Section 4.11.1: LFXO
- Section 4.11.2: HFXO
- Section 4.12: GPIO
- Section 4.13: VMON
- Section 4.14: ADC
- Section 4.15: IDAC
- Section 4.16: Analog Comparator
- Section 5: Application Circuits
- Section 6.5: QFNxx Package
- Section 6.7: QFNxx Package Marking





Simplicity Studio

One-click access to MCU and wireless tools, documentation, software, source code libraries & more. Available for Windows, Mac and Linux!







Support and Community community.silabs.com

Disclaimer

Silicon Labs intends to provide customers with the latest, accurate, and in-depth documentation of all peripherals and modules available for system and software implementers using or intending to use the Silicon Labs products. Characterization data, available modules and peripherals, memory sizes and memory addresses refer to each specific device, and "Typical" parameters provided can and do vary in different applications. Application examples described herein are for illustrative purposes only. Silicon Labs reserves the right to make changes without further notice and limitation to product information, specifications, and descriptions herein, and does not give warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of the included information. Silicon Labs shall have no liability for the consequences of use of the information supplied herein. This document does not imply or express copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits. The products are not designed or authorized to be used within any Life Support System" is any product or system intended to support or sustain life and/or health, which, if it fails, can be reasonably expected to result in significant personal injury or death. Silicon Labs products are not designed or authorized for military applications. Silicon Labs products be used in weapons of mass destruction including (but not limited to) nuclear, biological or chemical weapons, or missiles capable of delivering such weapons.

Trademark Information

Silicon Laboratories Inc.®, Silicon Laboratories®, Silicon Labs®, SiLabs® and the Silicon Labs logo®, Bluegiga®, Bluegiga Logo®, Clockbuilder®, CMEMS®, DSPLL®, EFM®, EFM32®, EFR, Ember®, Energy Micro, Energy Micro logo and combinations thereof, "the world's most energy friendly microcontrollers", Ember®, EZLink®, EZRadio®, EZRadio®, Clockbuilder®, CMEMS®, DSPLL®, EFM®, EFM32®, Gecko®, ISOmodem®, Micrium, Precision32®, ProSLIC®, Simplicity Studio®, SiPHY®, Telegesis, the Telegesis Logo®, USBXpress®, Zentri, and others are trademarks or registered trademarks of Silicon Labs. ARM, CORTEX, Cortex-M3 and THUMB are trademarks or registered trademarks of ARM Holdings. Keil is a registered trademark of ARM Limited. All other products or brand names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective holders.



Silicon Laboratories Inc. 400 West Cesar Chavez Austin, TX 78701 USA

http://www.silabs.com